SIPP 1984 WAVE 1 CORE DATA DICTIONARY

D SUSEQNUM   5
     Sequence number of sample unit
     Primary sort key. Range = 1,32000.
U All sample units

D SU-ID   9   6
     Sample unit identifier
     Unique scrambled combination of the
     psu, segment, and serial numbers of
     the original sample address. Used
     to match sample units from different
     waves.
U All sample units

D PP-FILL0   3   15
     Blank filler

D SU-ROT   1   18
     Rotation group. Range = 1,4.
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT1   2   19
     Number of households in sample for
     month 1 of the reference period.
     Range = 1,30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT2   2   21
     Number of households in sample for
     month 2 of the reference period.
     Range = 1,30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT3   2   23
     Number of households in sample for
     month 3 of the reference period.
     Range = 1,30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT4   2   25
     Number of households in sample for
     month 4 of the reference period.
     Range = 1,30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT5   2   27
     Number of households in sample for
     month 5 of the reference period.
     Range = 1,30
U All sample units

D SU-TOTHH   2   29
     Total number of households
(address ID's) in the sample unit.
Range = 1,30.
U All sample units

```
D SU-TOTFF         2        31
    Total number of families and pseudo
    families in the sample unit.  A
    pseudo family is an individual who
    is not related to anyone else in the
    household in which he lives.  It may
    be a person who lives alone.  Family
    information for a pseudo family is
    shown in the family sections of the
    person record.  Range = 0,60.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTPP         2        33
    Total number of person records
    for this sample unit.  Range = 0,60.
U All persons, including children

D SU-TOTWS         2        35
    Total number of wage or salaried
    businesses reported for members of
the sample unit.  Each person in the
    sample unit may report up to two
    wage or salaried businesses.
    Range = 0,30.
U Persons 15 years old and older

D SU-TOTSE         2        37
    Total number of self-employment
    businesses reported for members of
    the sample unit.  Each person in
    the same unit may report up to two
    self-employment businesses.
    Range = 0,20.
U Persons 15 years old and older

D SU-TOTG2         2        39
    Total number of persons in the sample
    unit who receive some sort of income
    as the result of ownership of some
    asset(s).  Range = 0,30.
U Persons 15 years old and older

D SU-STATE         2        41
    FIPS State code for the sample unit
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 01.Alabama
  04.Arizona
  05.Arkansas
  06.California
  08.Colorado
  09.Connecticut
  10.Delaware
  11.District of Columbia
  12.Florida
  13.Georgia
  15.Hawaii
```

```
   17.Illinois
   18.Indiana
   19.Iowa
   20.Kansas
   21.Kentucky
   22.Louisiana
   23.Maine
   24.Maryland
   25.Massachusetts
   26.Michigan
   27.Minnesota
   29.Missouri
   31.Nebraska
   34.New Jersey
   36.New York
   37.North Carolina
   39.Ohio
   40.Oklahoma
   41.Oregon
   42.Pennsylvania
   44.Rhode Island
   45.South Carolina
   47.Tennessee
   48.Texas
   51.Virginia
   53.Washington
   55.Wisconsin
   90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
   91.Mississippi, West Virginia

D SU-RGC         3       43
    Reduction group code established to make
    it possible to easily reduce sample size
if necessary, from master segment tape.
    Range = 0,101
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not applicable for coverage improvement
    frame

D H1-ADDID       2       46
    Address ID. - This field
    differentiates households within
    the same psu, segment, and serial;
    that is, households which originate
    out of an original sample household
U All households

D H1-MONTH       2       48
    Month for which this household is
    defined.
    Range = 1,12
U All households

D H1-YEAR        2       50
    Year for which this household is
    defined.
    Range = 83,86
```

U All households

D H1-NF   2   52
    Number of families and pseudo
    families in this household in month 1
    of the reference period.
    Range = 0,30
U All households

D H1-FFCNT   2   54
    Count of number of family groups
    (excluding related subfamilies) in
    this household in month 1 of the
    reference period.
    Range = 0,30
U All households

D H1-SSCNT   2   56
    Count of number of related subfamily
    groups in this household in month 1
    of the reference period.
    Range = 0,30
U All households

D H1REFPER   5   58
    Entry address ID and person number of
    the household reference person in
    month 1 of the reference period
U All households

D H1-NP   2   63
    Number of persons in household in
    month 1 of the reference period
    Range = 0,30
U All households

D H1-BW   12   65
    Base weight.
    Four implied decimal places.
    Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
U All households

D H1-WGT   12   77
    Household weight--month 1.
    Four implied decimal places.
Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
U All households

D H1-HSC   1   89
    Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households

D H1-STRAT   2   90
    Stratum code for variance estimation
U All households

D H1-STATE   2   92

```
      FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V 01.Alabama
  04.Arizona
  05.Arkansas
  06.California
  08.Colorado
  09.Connecticut
  10.Delaware
  11.District of Columbia
  12.Florida
  13.Georgia
  15.Hawaii
  17.Illinois
  18.Indiana
  19.Iowa
  20.Kansas
  21.Kentucky
  22.Louisiana
  23.Maine
  24.Maryland
  25.Massachusetts
  26.Michigan
  27.Minnesota
  29.Missouri
* 30.Montana
  31.Nebraska
* 32.Nevada
* 33.New Hampshire
  34.New Jersey
  36.New York
  37.North Carolina
* 38.North Dakota
  39.Ohio
  40.Oklahoma
  41.Oregon
  42.Pennsylvania
  44.Rhode Island
  45.South Carolina
  47.Tennessee
  48.Texas
* 49.Utah
* 50.Vermont
  51.Virginia
  53.Washington
  55.Wisconsin
  90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
  91.Mississippi, West Virginia
*    Note:  These six States (NH,VT,ND,MT,UT,NV)  *
*    are not included in wave 1, but will be      *
*    included in future waves.                    *

D H1-METRO       1       94
     Metro/Residual Status
U All households
V 1 .In metropolitan subsample
  2 .Not in metropolitan subsample (may be
```

```
        metro or nonmetro)

D H1-MSA            4        95
        Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as
        defined in 1983
U All households
V 0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or not
          in an identifiable MSA
  0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
  0640 .Austin, TX
  0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
  1000 .Birmingham, AL
  1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA
          (part in MA only)
  1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA
  1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),
          IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN only)
  1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA
          (parts in OH and KY only)
  1692 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA
  1840 .Columbus, OH
  1922 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
  2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
  2082 .Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
  2162 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA
  2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
  2840 .Fresno, CA
  3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High
          Point, NC
  3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
  3282 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT CMSA
  3320 .Honolulu, HI
  3362 .Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
  3480 .Indianapolis, IN
  3762 .Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA
          (part in MO only)
  4000 .Lancaster, PA
  4472 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA CMSA
  4720 .Madison, WI
  4920 .Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)
  4992 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
  5082 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA
  5160 .Mobile, AL
  5360 .Nashville, TN
  5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
  5560 .New Orleans, LA
  5602 .New York-Northern NJ-Long Island,
          NY-NJ-CT CMSA
  5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
  5920 .Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)
  5960 .Orlando, FL
  6162 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
          PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA,
          NJ, and DE only)
  6200 .Phoenix, AZ
  6282 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA
  6442 .Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA
```

```
        (part in OR only)
   6840 .Rochester, NY
   6920 .Sacramento, CA
   7042 .St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL CMSA
        (part in MO only)
   7080 .Salem, OR
   7240 .San Antonio, TX
   7320 .San Diego, CA
   7240 .San Antonio, TX
   7320 .San Diego, CA
   7362 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA CMSA
   7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
   8000 .Springfield, MA
   8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
   8400 .Toledo, OH
   8520 .Tucson, AZ
   8560 .Tulsa, OK
   8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
   8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray
        Beach, FL
   9240 .Worcester, MA
   9280 .York, PA
   9320 .Youngstown-Warren, OH
*                                  *
*    Edited control card fields    *
*                                  *

D H1-ACCES        1      99
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Direct - skip to housunit
  2 .Through another unit

D H1-KTCHN        1      100
     Control card item 13C - kitchen facilities
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .For this unit only
  2 .Also used by another household
  3 .None

D H1-LVQTR        2      101
     Control card items 13D and 13E -
     housing/other unit
U All households
V 1 .House, apartment, flat
  2 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
  3 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
  4 .Hu in rooming house
  5 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
     room added
  6 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
     permanent rooms added
  7 .Hu not specified above
  8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
```

house
   9 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
     motel, etc.
  10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
  11 .Other unit not specified above

D H1-UNITS   2   103
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V 1 .Only 'other' units
  2 .Mobile home or trailer
  3 .One, detached
  4 .One, attached
  5 .Two
  6 .3-4
  7 .5-9
  8 .10-19
  9 .20-49
  10 .50 or more

D H1-TENUR   1   105
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters:
U All households
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
     in the household
  2 .Rented for cash
  3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H1-PUBHS   1   106
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is,
     is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-LORNT   1   107
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-RACE   1   108
     Control card item 37A - race of reference
     person - only answered when household
     is type A noninterview
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .White
  2 .Black

```
      3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
      4 .Asian or Pacific Islander


D H1-SEX          1       109
      Control card item 37B - sex of reference
      person - only applicable for type A
      noninterview households
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Male
  2 .Female


D H1-SIZE         2       110
      Control card item 37C - size of household -
      only applicable for type A noninterview
      households.  Range = 0,30
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
*                                         *
*    Preedited control card section    *
*                                         *


D H1-SAMPL        2       112
      Sample code - indicates panel year
U All households


D H1-SEG          1       114
      Segment type - item 4 on the control
      card
U All households
V 1 .Address
  2 .Unit
  3 .Permit
  4 .Area
  5 .Special place


D H1-INTCD        3       115
      Interviewer code, an alphabetic
      followed by two numerics
U All households


D U1CCWAVE        1       118
      Wave for which the control card was
      first prepared (should be the wave in
      which household came into existence)
U All households


D U1FRMSLE        1       119
      Control card item 12B - during the
      past 12 months did sales of crops,
      livestock, and other farm products
      from the place amount to $1000 or
      more
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

```
   3 .Not applicable

D U1-ACCES         1      120
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Direct - skip to housunit
  2 .Through another unit

D U1-KTCHN         1      121
     Control card item 13C - kitchen facilities
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .For this unit only
  2 .Also used by another household
  3 .None

D U1-LVQTR         2      122
     Control card items 13D and 13E
     housing/other unit
U All households
V -9.Not answered
   0.Not answered (types B and C)
   1.House, apartment, flat
   2.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
   3.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
   4.Hu in rooming house
   5.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
     room added
   6.Mobile home or trailer with one or more
     permanent rooms added
   7.Hu not specified above
   8.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
     house
   9.Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
     motel, etc.
  10.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
  11.Other unit not specified above

D U1-UNITS         2      124
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V -9.Not answered
   0.Not answered (types B and C)
   1.Only 'other' units
   2.Mobile home or trailer
   3.One, detached
   4.One, attached
   5.Two
   6.3-4
   7.5-9
   8.10-19
   9.20-49
  10.50 or more
```

```
D U1-TENUR        1      126
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters:
U All households
V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
  1 .Owned or being bought by someone
     in the household
  2 .Rented for cash
  3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent
  9 .Not answered

D U1-PUBHS        2      127
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is, is
     it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
 -1.Dk

D U1-LORNT        2      129
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
 -1.Dk

D H1ITM36A        1      131
     Control card item 36A - wave number
     associated with the interview status
U All households

D H1ITM36B        2      132
     Control card item 36B - interview
     status code
U All households
V 1 .Interviewed
  2 .No one home
  3 .Temporarily absent
  4 .Refused
  5 .Unable to locate
  6 .Other
  9 .Vacant
 10 .Occupied by persons with URE
 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
 12 .Under construction, not ready
 13 .Converted to temporary business or storage
 14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
 15 .Permit granted, construction not started
 16 .Other type B
 17 .Demolished
 18 .House or trailer moved
```

```
 19 .Converted to permanent business or storage
 20 .Merged
 21 .Condemned
 22 .Other


D U1-RACE          1       134
     Control card item 37A - race of reference
     person - only answered when household
     is type A noninterview
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .White
  2 .Black
  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
  9 .Not answered


D U1-SEX           1       135
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Male
  2 .Female
  9 .Not answered


D U1-SIZE          2       136
     Control card item 37C - size of household -
     only applicable for type A noninterview
     households.  Range = -9,30.
U All households
V -9.Not answered
  0 .Not applicable


D U1ITM38A         1       138
     Control card item 38A - wave of visit
     Range = 0,9.
U All households


D U1ITM38B         2       139
     Control card item 38B - month of visit
     Range = 0,12.
U All households


D U1TOTVST         2       141
     Control card item 38D - total number
     of personal visits
U All households
V -9.Not answered
  0 .Not applicable


D U1TOTPHN         2       143
     Control card item 38F - total number
     of telephone calls
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
```

```
D U1CCRSPP        3      145
    Control card item 38G - control card
    respondents person number
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable

D H1-0010         1      148
    Control card source code 10 -
    during listing did interviewer miss
    any babies or small children - first
    interview only
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-0012         1      149
    Control card source code 12 -
    during listing did interviewer miss
    any lodgers, boarders or persons employed
    at the residence - first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-0014         1      150
    Control card source code 14 -
    during listing did interviewer miss
    anyone who usually lives here but is
    away now traveling, at school, or in
    a hospital - first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-0016         1      151
    Control card source code 16 -
    during listing did interviewer miss anyone
    else staying at residence - first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-0018         1      152
    Control card source code 18 -
    to be answered during first interview
    at movers new address - are all persons
    listed on control card now living at this
    address
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

```
D H1-0020          1      153
     Control card source code 20 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - is anyone
     else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-0022          8      154
     Control card source codes 22, 26, 30, 34,
     38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons listed
as household members during the previous
     wave interview still living or staying
     here.  There are 8 answer fields
     (1 character each) for waves 2 through 9.
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-0024          8      162
     Control card source codes 24, 28, 32, 36,
     40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not listed
     during previous wave interview currently
 living or staying here.  There are 8
answer fields (1 character each) for
 waves 2 through 9.
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
*                                    *
*    Receipt of Program Benefits    *
*                                    *

D H1-MEANS          1      170
     Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
     program
U All households
V 1 .One or more persons in household received
     benefits from a means-tested program
  2 .No person in household received benefits from
     a means-tested program

D H1-CASH          1      171
     Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V 1 .One or more persons in household received
     cash benefits from a means-tested program
  2 .No person in household received cash benefits
     from a means-tested program

D H1NCASHB          1      172
     Receipt of noncash benefits
```

```
U All households
V 1 .One or more persons in household received
     food stamps
  2 .One or more persons in household received
    noncash benefits from a program other than
    food stamps; no person received food stamps
  3 .No person in household received noncash benefits
*                                              *
*    Household Low Income Cutoff        *
*                                              *

D H1-POV$          5      173
     Low income cutoff for this household.
     This is an annual income amount adjusted
     to the current month.  Range = 0,30000.
U All households
*                                              *
*    Household Income Aggregates        *
*    These aggregates were derived from *
* income figures that may have been   *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the   *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income  *
*    Variables" on page 6.              *
*                                              *

D H1TOTINC         8      178
     Total household income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H1-EARN          7      186
     Total household earned income for month 1
of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H1-PROP          8      193
     Total household property income for month 1
of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H1-TRAN          7      201
     Total household means-tested cash transfers
for month 1 of the reference period.
In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H1-OTHER         7      208
     Total 'other' household income for month 1
of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H1NONCSH         6      215
```

Noncash household income for month 1 of
the reference period. In dollars. Includes
        dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy
        assistance. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H1SOCSEC   6   221
        Total household social security income for
        month 1 of the reference period. In
        dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H1-SSI   6   227
        Total household supplemental security
income for month 1 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H1-UNEMP   6   233
        Total household unemployment compensation
for month 1 of the reference period. In
        dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H1-VETS   6   239
        Total household veterans payment income
for month 1 of the reference period. In
        dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H1-AFDC   6   245
        Total household AFDC income for month 1
        of the reference period. In dollars.
        Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H1-FDSTP   6   251
        Total household food stamps received for
        month 1 of the reference period. In
        dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households
*   *
*   Recoded program questions   *
*   *

D H1-PUB   1   257
        Is this a public housing unit for which
        rent is collected
U All households
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1PUBAMT   6   258
        What is the monthly rent for this public
        housing unit. In dollars.
        Range = -9,999999.
U Households in public housing

```
V -9.Not applicable

D H1-UTLTY        1      264
     Is there a utility payment for this unit
U Households in public housing
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-ENRGY        1      265
     What type of energy assistance was received
U Households receiving government energy assistance
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Checks sent to household
  2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household
  3 .Payments sent elsewhere
  4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to
     household
  5 .Checks sent to household and payments
     sent elsewhere
  6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household
     and payments sent elsewhere
  7 .All three types of assistance

D H1-LUNCH        1      266
     Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Children 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Free
  2 .Reduced-price
  3 .Both

D H1-BREAK        1      267
     Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Children 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Free
  2 .Reduced-price
  3 .Both
*                                        *
*    Program questions                   *
*                                        *

D H1-4802         1      268
     Check item P2
     Is this residence owned by the
     local housing authority
U All households
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to H1-4808

D H1-4804         6      269
     What is your monthly rent?  In dollars.
     Range = -9,999999.
U Households in public housing
V-9 .Not applicable
  0 .None
```

```
D H1-4806          1      275
     Do you pay for any utilities such
     as water, electricity, gas, or oil
U Households in public housing
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to H1-4816
  2 .No - skip to H1-4816

D H1-4808          1      276
     Check item P3
     Is rent lower because government
     pays part of the cost
U All households
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to H1-4816

D H1-4810          6      277
     What is your monthly rent?
     In dollars.  Range = -9,999999.
U Households subsidized by government
V-9 .Not applicable
  0 .None

D H1-4812          1      283
     Do you pay for any utilities such as
     water, electricity, gas, or oil
U Households subsidized by government
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-4814          6      284
     What would the monthly rent be on this
     unit if the government were not paying
     part of the cost?  In dollars.
     Range = -9,999999.
U Household subsidized by government
V-9 .Not in universe

D H1-4816          1      290
     Has this household received energy
     assistance from the government in
     the past 4 months
U All households
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to H1-4826
*                                        *
*    The next 3 fields (H1-4818 through  *
*    H1-4822) are possible answers to    *
*    the question:                       *
*                                        *
*Was this assistance received in the   *
*    form of checks, coupons or vouchers *
*    sent to this household or were the  *
*    payments sent directly to a utility *
*    company, fuel dealer, or landlord   *
```

D H1-4818   1   291
    Checks sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H1-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent

D H1-4820   1   292
    Coupons or vouchers sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H1-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent

D H1-4822   1   293
    Payments sent directly to utility
    company, fuel dealer, or landlord
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H1-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent

D H1-4824   6   294
    What was the total amount of the
    energy assistance received by this
    household during the past 4 months.
    Range = 0,999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V Not in universe

D H1-4826   1   300
    Check item P4
    Are there any children 5 to 18 years
    old who live in the household
U All households
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-4828   1   301
    Do any of the children in this
    household usually eat a complete
    hot lunch offered at school
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes

```
    2 .No

D H1-4830          2       302
    How many children
    Total children = 1,20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe

D H1-4832          1       304
    Do any of the children receive free
    or reduced-price lunches this
    school year because they qualified
    for the Federal school lunch
    program
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No- skip to H1-4840

D H1-4834          2       305
    How many children
    Total children = 1,20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
*                                        *
*    The next 2 fields (H1-4836 through  *
*    H1-4838) are possible answers to the *
*    question:                           *
*                                        *
*    Are the lunches free or are they    *
*    reduced-price                       *
*                                        *

D H1-4836          1       307
    Free lunch
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not
    in universe based on response to
    H1-4832
  1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H1-4838          1       308
    Reduced-price lunch
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
    lunch or not in universe based on
    response to H1-4832
  1 .Marked as a reduced-price
    lunch

D H1-4840          1       309
    Do any of the children receive free
    or reduced-price school breakfasts
    this school year
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
```

```
      2 .No

D H1-4842          2      310
      How many children
      Total children = 1,20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
*                                          *
*    The next 2 fields (H1-4844 through    *
*    H1-4846) are possible answers to the  *
*    question:                             *
*                                          *
*    Are the breakfasts free or are they   *
*    reduced-price                         *
*                                          *

D H1-4844          1      312
      Free breakfast
U Children age 5 to 18.
V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or
      not in universe based on response
      to H1-4840
  1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H1-4846          1      313
      Reduced-price breakfast
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
      breakfast or not in universe based on
      response to H1-4840
  1 .Marked as a reduced-price
      breakfast
*                                          *
*    Program questions imputation flags    *
*                                          *

D H1-IMP01         1      314
      Program questions imputation flag 1
      Imputation of H1-4804
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP02         1      315
      Program questions imputation flag 2
      Imputation of H1-4806
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP03         1      316
      Program questions imputation flag 3
      Imputation of H1-4810
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP04         1      317
      Program questions imputation flag 4
      Imputation of H1-4812
```

```
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP05        1      318
     Program questions imputation flag 5
     Imputation of H1-4814
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP06        1      319
     Program questions imputation flag 6
     Imputation of H1-4816
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP07        1      320
     Program questions imputation flag 7
     Imputation of H1-4818
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP08        1      321
     Program questions imputation flag 8
     Imputation of H1-4820
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP09        1      322
     Program questions imputation flag 9
     Imputation of H1-4822
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP10        1      323
     Program questions imputation flag 10
     Imputation of H1-4824
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP11        1      324
     Program questions imputation flag 11
     Imputation of H1-4828
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP12        1      325
     Program questions imputation flag 12
     Imputation of H1-4830
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP13        1      326
     Program questions imputation flag 13
     Imputation of H1-4832
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

```
D H1-IMP14        1      327
     Program questions imputation flag 14
     Imputation of H1-4834
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP15        1      328
     Program questions imputation flag 15
     Imputation of H1-4836
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP16        1      329
     Program questions imputation flag 16
     Imputation of H1-4838
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP17        1      330
     Program questions imputation flag 17
     Imputation of H1-4840
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP18        1      331
     Program questions imputation flag 18
     Imputation of H1-4842
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP19        1      332
     Program questions imputation flag 19
     Imputation of H1-4844
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP20        1      333
     Program questions imputation flag 20
     Imputation of H1-4846
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-ADDID        2      334
     Address ID. - This field
     differentiates households within
     the same psu, segment, and serial;
     that is, households which originate
     out of an original sample household
U All households

D H2-MONTH        2      336
     Month for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 1,12
U All households

D H2-YEAR         2      338
```

Year for which this household is
        defined.
        Range = 83,86
U All households

D H2-NF   2   340
        Number of families and pseudo
        families in this household in month 2
        of the reference period.
        Range = 0,30
U All households

D H2-FFCNT   2   342
        Count of number of family groups
        (excluding related subfamilies) in
        this household in month 2 of the
        reference period.
        Range = 0,30
U All households

D H2-SSCNT   2   344
        Count of number of related subfamily
        groups in this household in month 2
        of the reference period.
        Range = 0,30
U All households

D H2REFPER   5   346
        Entry address ID and person number of
        the household reference person in
        month 2 of the reference period

D H2-NP   2   351
        Number of persons in household in
        month 2 of the reference period
        Range = 0,30
U All households

D H2-BW   12   353
        Base weight.
        Four implied decimal places.
        Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
U All households

D H2-WGT   12   365
        Household weight--month 2.
        Four implied decimal places.
Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
U All households

D H2-HSC   1   377
        Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households

D H2-STRAT   2   378
        Stratum code for variance estimation
U All households

```
D H2-STATE         2      380
    FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V 01.Alabama
  04.Arizona
  05.Arkansas
  06.California
  08.Colorado
  09.Connecticut
  10.Delaware
  11.District of Columbia
  12.Florida
  13.Georgia
  15.Hawaii
  17.Illinois
  18.Indiana
  19.Iowa
  20.Kansas
  21.Kentucky
  22.Louisiana
  23.Maine
  24.Maryland
  25.Massachusetts
  26.Michigan
  27.Minnesota
  29.Missouri
* 30.Montana
  31.Nebraska
* 32.Nevada
* 33.New Hampshire
  34.New Jersey
  36.New York
  37.North Carolina
* 38.North Dakota
  39.Ohio
  40.Oklahoma
  41.Oregon
  42.Pennsylvania
  44.Rhode Island
  45.South Carolina
  47.Tennessee
  48.Texas
* 49.Utah
* 50.Vermont
  51.Virginia
  53.Washington
  55.Wisconsin
  90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
  91.Mississippi, West Virginia
*    Note:  These six States (NH,VT,ND,MT,UT,NV)   *
*    are not included in wave 1, but will be       *
*    included in future waves.                     *

D H2-METRO         1      382
    Metro/Residual Status
U All households
```

```
V 1 .In metropolitan subsample
  2 .Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be
     metro or nonmetro)

D H2-MSA          4      383
     Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as
     defined in 1983
U All households
V 0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or not
        in an identifiable MSA
  0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
  0640 .Austin, TX
  0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
  1000 .Birmingham, AL
  1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA
        (part in MA only)
  1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA
  1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),
        IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN only)
  1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA
        (parts in OH and KY only)
  1692 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA
  1840 .Columbus, OH
  1922 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
  2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
  2082 .Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
  2162 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA
  2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
  2840 .Fresno, CA
  3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High
        Point, NC
  3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
  3282 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT CMSA
  3320 .Honolulu, HI
  3362 .Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
  3480 .Indianapolis, IN
  3762 .Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA
        (part in MO only)
  4000 .Lancaster, PA
  4472 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA CMSA
  4720 .Madison, WI
  4920 .Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)
  4992 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
  5082 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA
  5160 .Mobile, AL
  5360 .Nashville, TN
  5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
  5560 .New Orleans, LA
  5602 .New York-Northern NJ-Long Island,
        NY-NJ-CT CMSA
  5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
  5920 .Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)
  5960 .Orlando, FL
  6162 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
        PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA,
        NJ, and DE only)
  6200 .Phoenix, AZ
```

```
     6282 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA
     6442 .Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA
           (part in OR only)
     6840 .Rochester, NY
     6920 .Sacramento, CA
     7042 .St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL CMSA
           (part in MO only)
     7080 .Salem, OR
     7240 .San Antonio, TX
     7320 .San Diego, CA
     7240 .San Antonio, TX
     7320 .San Diego, CA
     7362 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA CMSA
     7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
     8000 .Springfield, MA
     8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
     8400 .Toledo, OH
     8520 .Tucson, AZ
     8560 .Tulsa, OK
     8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
     8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray
           Beach, FL
     9240 .Worcester, MA
     9280 .York, PA
     9320 .Youngstown-Warren, OH
*                                      *
*    Edited control card fields   *
*                                      *

D H2-ACCES        1      387
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Direct - skip to housunit
  2 .Through another unit

D H2-KTCHN        1      388
     Control card item 13C - kitchen facilities
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .For this unit only
  2 .Also used by another household
  3 .None

D H2-LVQTR        2      389
     Control card items 13D and 13E -
     housing/other unit
U All households
V 1 .House, apartment, flat
  2 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
  3 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
  4 .Hu in rooming house
  5 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
     room added
  6 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
     permanent rooms added
```

```
  7 .Hu not specified above
  8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
     house
  9 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
     motel, etc.
 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H2-UNITS        2       391
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V 1 .Only 'other' units
  2 .Mobile home or trailer
  3 .One, detached
  4 .One, attached
  5 .Two
  6 .3-4
  7 .5-9
  8 .10-19
  9 .20-49
 10 .50 or more

D H2-TENUR        1       393
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters:
U All households
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
     in the household
  2 .Rented for cash
  3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H2-PUBHS        1       394
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is,
     is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H2-LORNT        1       395
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H2-RACE         1       396
     Control card item 37A - race of reference
     person - only answered when household
     is type A noninterview
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
```

```
     1 .White
     2 .Black
     3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
     4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H2-SEX          1      397
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
     1 .Male
     2 .Female

D H2-SIZE         2      398
     Control card item 37C - size of household -
     only applicable for type A noninterview
     households.  Range = 0,30
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
*                                        *
*    Preedited control card section    *
*                                        *

D H2-SAMPL        2      400
     Sample code - indicates panel year
U All households

D H2-SEG          1      402
     Segment type - item 4 on the control
     card
U All households
V 1 .Address
  2 .Unit
  3 .Permit
  4 .Area
  5 .Special place

D H2-INTCD        3      403
     Interviewer code, an alphabetic
     followed by two numerics
U All households

D U2CCWAVE        1      406
     Wave for which the control card was
     first prepared (should be the wave in
     which household came into existence)
U All households

D U2FRMSLE        1      407
     Control card item 12B - during the
     past 12 months did sales of crops,
     livestock, and other farm products
     from the place amount to $1000 or
     more
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
```

```
     1 .Yes
     2 .No
     3 .Not applicable

D U2-ACCES        1      408
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Direct - skip to housunit
  2 .Through another unit

D U2-KTCHN        1      409
     Control card item 13C - kitchen facilities
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .For this unit only
  2 .Also used by another household
  3 .None

D U2-LVQTR        2      410
     Control card items 13D and 13E
     housing/other unit
U All households
V -9.Not answered
   0.Not answered (types B and C)
   1.House, apartment, flat
   2.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
   3.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
   4.Hu in rooming house
   5.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
     room added
   6.Mobile home or trailer with one or more
     permanent rooms added
   7.Hu not specified above
   8.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
     house
   9.Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
     motel, etc.
  10.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
  11.Other unit not specified above

D U2-UNITS        2      412
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V -9.Not answered
   0.Not answered (types B and C)
   1.Only 'other' units
   2.Mobile home or trailer
   3.One, detached
   4.One, attached
   5.Two
   6.3-4
   7.5-9
   8.10-19
   9.20-49
```

```
   10.50 or more


D U2-TENUR        1      414
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters:
U All households
V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
  1 .Owned or being bought by someone
     in the household
  2 .Rented for cash
  3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent
  9 .Not answered


D U2-PUBHS        2      415
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is, is
     it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
 -1.Dk


D U2-LORNT        2      417
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
 -1.Dk


D H2ITM36A        1      419
     Control card item 36A - wave number
     associated with the interview status
U All households


D H2ITM36B        2      420
     Control card item 36B - interview
     status code
U All households
V 1 .Interviewed
  2 .No one home
  3 .Temporarily absent
  4 .Refused
  5 .Unable to locate
  6 .Other
  9 .Vacant
 10 .Occupied by persons with URE
 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
 12 .Under construction, not ready
 13 .Converted to temporary business or storage
 14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
 15 .Permit granted, construction not started
 16 .Other type B
```

```
 17 .Demolished
 18 .House or trailer moved
 19 .Converted to permanent business or storage
 20 .Merged
 21 .Condemned
 22 .Other

D U2-RACE          1      422
    Control card item 37A - race of reference
    person - only answered when household
    is type A noninterview
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .White
  2 .Black
  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
  9 .Not answered

D U2-SEX           1      423
    Control card item 37B - sex of reference
    person - only applicable for type A
    noninterview households
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Male
  2 .Female
  9 .Not answered

D U2-SIZE          2      424
    Control card item 37C - size of household -
    only applicable for type A noninterview
    households.  Range = -9,30.
U All households
V -9.Not answered
  0 .Not applicable

D U2ITM38A         1      426
    Control card item 38A - wave of visit
    Range = 0,9.
U All households

D U2ITM38B         2      427
    Control card item 38B - month of visit
    Range = 0,12.
U All households

D U2TOTVST         2      429
    Control card item 38D - total number
    of personal visits
U All households
V -9.Not answered
  0 .Not applicable

D U2TOTPHN         2      431
    Control card item 38F - total number
    of telephone calls
```

```
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable

D U2CCRSPP        3       433
     Control card item 38G - control card
     respondents person number
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable

D H2-0010         1       436
     Control card source code 10 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any babies or small children - first
     interview only
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H2-0012         1       437
     Control card source code 12 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any lodgers, boarders or persons employed
     at the residence - first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H2-0014         1       438
     Control card source code 14 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone who usually lives here but is
     away now traveling, at school, or in
     a hospital - first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H2-0016         1       439
     Control card source code 16 -
     during listing did interviewer miss anyone
     else staying at residence - first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H2-0018         1       440
     Control card source code 18 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - are all persons
     listed on control card now living at this
     address
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
```

```
   1 .Yes
   2 .No

D H2-0020         1      441
     Control card source code 20 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - is anyone
     else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
   1 .Yes
   2 .No

D H2-0022         8      442
     Control card source codes 22, 26, 30, 34,
     38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons listed
as household members during the previous
     wave interview still living or staying
     here.  There are 8 answer fields
     (1 character each) for waves 2 through 9.
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
   1 .Yes
   2 .No

D H2-0024         8      450
     Control card source codes 24, 28, 32, 36,
     40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not listed
     during previous wave interview currently
 living or staying here.  There are 8
answer fields (1 character each) for
 waves 2 through 9.
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
   1 .Yes
   2 .No
*                                       *
*    Receipt of Program Benefits    *
*                                       *

D H2-MEANS        1      458
     Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
     program
U All households
V 1 .One or more persons in household received
     benefits from a means-tested program
   2 .No person in household received benefits from
     a means-tested program

D H2-CASH         1      459
     Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V 1 .One or more persons in household received
     cash benefits from a means-tested program
   2 .No person in household received cash benefits
     from a means-tested program
```

```
D H2NCASHB         1      460
     Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V 1 .One or more persons in household received
      food stamps
  2 .One or more persons in household received
      noncash benefits from a program other than
      food stamps; no person received food stamps
  3 .No person in household received noncash benefits
*                                          *
*    Household Low Income Cutoff           *
*                                          *

D H2-POV$          5      461
     Low income cutoff for this household.
     This is an annual income amount adjusted
     to the current month.  Range = 0,30000.
U All households
*                                          *
*    Household Income Aggregates           *
*    These aggregates were derived from    *
*    income figures that may have been     *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further   *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the      *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income     *
*    Variables" on page 6.                 *
*                                          *

D H2TOTINC         8      466
     Total household income for month 2
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H2-EARN          7      474
     Total household earned income for month 2
of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H2-PROP          8      481
     Total household property income for month 2
of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H2-TRAN          7      489
     Total household means-tested cash transfers
for month 2 of the reference period.
In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H2-OTHER         7      496
     Total 'other' household income for month 2
of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All households
```

D H2NONCSH   6   503
     Noncash household income for month 2 of
the reference period. In dollars. Includes
     dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy
     assistance. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H2SOCSEC   6   509
     Total household social security income for
     month 2 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H2-SSI   6   515
     Total household supplemental security
income for month 2 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H2-UNEMP   6   521
     Total household unemployment compensation
for month 2 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H2-VETS   6   527
     Total household veterans payment income
for month 2 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H2-AFDC   6   533
     Total household AFDC income for month 2
     of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H2-FDSTP   6   539
     Total household food stamps received for
     month 2 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households
*   *
*   Recoded program questions   *
*   *

D H2-PUB   1   545
     Is this a public housing unit for which
     rent is collected
U All households
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H2PUBAMT   6   546
     What is the monthly rent for this public
     housing unit. In dollars.

```
      Range = -9,999999.
U Households in public housing
V -9.Not applicable


D H2-UTLTY         1      552
      Is there a utility payment for this unit
U Households in public housing
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No


D H2-ENRGY         1      553
      What type of energy assistance was received
U Households receiving government energy assistance
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Checks sent to household
  2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household
  3 .Payments sent elsewhere
  4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to
      household
  5 .Checks sent to household and payments
      sent elsewhere
  6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household
      and payments sent elsewhere
  7 .All three types of assistance


D H2-LUNCH         1      554
      Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Children 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Free
  2 .Reduced-price
  3 .Both


D H2-BREAK         1      555
      Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Children 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Free
  2 .Reduced-price
  3 .Both
*                                        *
*    Program questions              *
*                                        *


D H2-4802          1      556
      Check item P2
      Is this residence owned by the
      local housing authority
U All households
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to H2-4808


D H2-4804          6      557
      What is your monthly rent?  In dollars.
      Range = -9,999999.
U Households in public housing
```

```
V-9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D H2-4806          1      563
     Do you pay for any utilities such
     as water, electricity, gas, or oil
U Households in public housing
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes - skip to H2-4816
   2 .No - skip to H2-4816

D H2-4808          1      564
     Check item P3
     Is rent lower because government
     pays part of the cost
U All households
V 1 .Yes
   2 .No - skip to H2-4816

D H2-4810          6      565
     What is your monthly rent?
     In dollars.  Range = -9,999999.
U Households subsidized by government
V-9 .Not applicable
   0 .None

D H2-4812          1      571
     Do you pay for any utilities such as
     water, electricity, gas, or oil
U Households subsidized by government
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No

D H2-4814          6      572
     What would the monthly rent be on this
     unit if the government were not paying
     part of the cost?  In dollars.
     Range = -9,999999.
U Household subsidized by government
V-9 .Not in universe

D H2-4816          1      578
     Has this household received energy
     assistance from the government in
     the past 4 months
U All households
V 1 .Yes
   2 .No - skip to H2-4826
*                                        *
*    The next 3 fields (H2-4818 through  *
*    H2-4822) are possible answers to    *
*    the question:                       *
*                                        *
*Was this assistance received in the   *
*    form of checks, coupons or vouchers *
*    sent to this household or were the  *
```

```
*    payments sent directly to a utility  *
*    company, fuel dealer, or landlord    *
*                                         *

D H2-4818         1       579
     Checks sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H2-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent

D H2-4820         1       580
     Coupons or vouchers sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H2-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent

D H2-4822         1       581
     Payments sent directly to utility
     company, fuel dealer, or landlord
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H2-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent

D H2-4824         6       582
     What was the total amount of the
     energy assistance received by this
     household during the past 4 months.
     Range = 0,999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V Not in universe

D H2-4826         1       588
     Check item P4
     Are there any children 5 to 18 years
     old who live in the household
U All households
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H2-4828         1       589
     Do any of the children in this
     household usually eat a complete
     hot lunch offered at school
U Children age 5 to 18
```

```
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H2-4830          2      590
    How many children
    Total children = 1,20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe

D H2-4832          1      592
    Do any of the children receive free
    or reduced-price lunches this
    school year because they qualified
    for the Federal school lunch
    program
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No- skip to H2-4840

D H2-4834          2      593
    How many children
    Total children = 1,20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
*                                        *
*    The next 2 fields (H2-4836 through  *
*    H2-4838) are possible answers to the *
*    question:                           *
*                                        *
*    Are the lunches free or are they    *
*    reduced-price                       *
*                                        *

D H2-4836          1      595
    Free lunch
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not
     in universe based on response to
     H2-4832
  1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H2-4838          1      596
    Reduced-price lunch
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
     lunch or not in universe based on
     response to H2-4832
  1 .Marked as a reduced-price
     lunch

D H2-4840          1      597
    Do any of the children receive free
    or reduced-price school breakfasts
    this school year
U Children age 5 to 18
```

```
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No


D H2-4842          2      598
    How many children
    Total children = 1,20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
*                                          *
*    The next 2 fields (H2-4844 through    *
*    H2-4846) are possible answers to the  *
*    question:                             *
*                                          *
*    Are the breakfasts free or are they   *
*    reduced-price                         *
*                                          *


D H2-4844          1      600
    Free breakfast
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or
    not in universe based on response
    to H2-4840
  1 .Marked as a free breakfast


D H2-4846          1      601
    Reduced-price breakfast
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
    breakfast or not in universe based on
    response to H2-4840
  1 .Marked as a reduced-price
    breakfast
*                                          *
*    Program questions imputation flags    *
*                                          *


D H2-IMP01         1      602
    Program questions imputation flag 1
    Imputation of H2-4804
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D H2-IMP02         1      603
    Program questions imputation flag 2
    Imputation of H2-4806
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D H2-IMP03         1      604
    Program questions imputation flag 3
    Imputation of H2-4810
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D H2-IMP04         1      605
```

```
        Program questions imputation flag 4
        Imputation of H2-4812
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP05        1      606
        Program questions imputation flag 5
        Imputation of H2-4814
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP06        1      607
        Program questions imputation flag 6
        Imputation of H2-4816
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP07        1      608
        Program questions imputation flag 7
        Imputation of H2-4818
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP08        1      609
        Program questions imputation flag 8
        Imputation of H2-4820
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP09        1      610
        Program questions imputation flag 9
        Imputation of H2-4822
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP10        1      611
        Program questions imputation flag 10
        Imputation of H2-4824
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP11        1      612
        Program questions imputation flag 11
        Imputation of H2-4828
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP12        1      613
        Program questions imputation flag 12
        Imputation of H2-4830
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP13        1      614
        Program questions imputation flag 13
        Imputation of H2-4832
V 0 .Not imputed
```

```
     1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP14        1      615
     Program questions imputation flag 14
     Imputation of H2-4834
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP15        1      616
     Program questions imputation flag 15
     Imputation of H2-4836
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP16        1      617
     Program questions imputation flag 16
     Imputation of H2-4838
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP17        1      618
     Program questions imputation flag 17
     Imputation of H2-4840
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP18        1      619
     Program questions imputation flag 18
     Imputation of H2-4842
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP19        1      620
     Program questions imputation flag 19
     Imputation of H2-4844
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP20        1      621
     Program questions imputation flag 20
     Imputation of H2-4846
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-ADDID        2      622
     Address ID. - This field
     differentiates households within
     the same psu, segment, and serial;
     that is, households which originate
     out of an original sample household
U All households

D H3-MONTH        2      624
     Month for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 1,12
U All households
```

```
D H3-YEAR          2       626
    Year for which this household is
    defined.
    Range = 83,86
U All households

D H3-NF            2       628
    Number of families and pseudo
    families in this household in month 3
    of the reference period.
    Range = 0,30
U All households

D H3-FFCNT         2       630
    Count of number of family groups
    (excluding related subfamilies) in
    this household in month 3 of the
    reference period.
    Range = 0,30
U All households

D H3-SSCNT         2       632
    Count of number of related subfamily
    groups in this household in month 3
    of the reference period.
    Range = 0,30
U All households

D H3REFPER         5       634
    Entry address ID and person number of
    the household reference person in
    month 3 of the reference period
U All households

D H3-NP            2       639
    Number of persons in household in
    month 3 of the reference period
    Range = 0,30
U All households

D H3-BW           12       641
    Base weight.
    Four implied decimal places.
    Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
U All households

D H3-WGT          12       653
    Household weight--month 3.
    Four implied decimal places.
Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
U All households

D H3-HSC           1       665
    Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households
```

```
D H3-STRAT        2      666
     Stratum code for variance estimation
U All households

D H3-STATE        2      668
     FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V 01.Alabama
  04.Arizona
  05.Arkansas
  06.California
  08.Colorado
  09.Connecticut
  10.Delaware
  11.District of Columbia
  12.Florida
  13.Georgia
  15.Hawaii
  17.Illinois
  18.Indiana
  19.Iowa
  20.Kansas
  21.Kentucky
  22.Louisiana
  23.Maine
  24.Maryland
  25.Massachusetts
  26.Michigan
  27.Minnesota
  29.Missouri
* 30.Montana
  31.Nebraska
* 32.Nevada
* 33.New Hampshire
  34.New Jersey
  36.New York
  37.North Carolina
* 38.North Dakota
  39.Ohio
  40.Oklahoma
  41.Oregon
  42.Pennsylvania
  44.Rhode Island
  45.South Carolina
  47.Tennessee
  48.Texas
* 49.Utah
* 50.Vermont
  51.Virginia
  53.Washington
  55.Wisconsin
  90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
  91.Mississippi, West Virginia
*    Note:  These six States (NH,VT,ND,MT,UT,NV)  *
*    are not included in wave 1, but will be      *
*    included in future waves.                    *
```

```
D H3-METRO        1      670
    Metro/Residual Status
U All households
V 1 .In metropolitan subsample
  2 .Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be
    metro or nonmetro)

D H3-MSA          4      671
    Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as
    defined in 1983
U All households
V 0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or not
         in an identifiable MSA
  0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
  0640 .Austin, TX
  0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
  1000 .Birmingham, AL
  1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA
         (part in MA only)
  1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA
  1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),
         IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN only)
  1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA
         (parts in OH and KY only)
  1692 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA
  1840 .Columbus, OH
  1922 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
  2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
  2082 .Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
  2162 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA
  2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
  2840 .Fresno, CA
  3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High
         Point, NC
  3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
  3282 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT CMSA
  3320 .Honolulu, HI
  3362 .Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
  3480 .Indianapolis, IN
  3762 .Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA
         (part in MO only)
  4000 .Lancaster, PA
  4472 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA CMSA
  4720 .Madison, WI
  4920 .Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)
  4992 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
  5082 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA
  5160 .Mobile, AL
  5360 .Nashville, TN
  5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
  5560 .New Orleans, LA
  5602 .New York-Northern NJ-Long Island,
         NY-NJ-CT CMSA
  5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
  5920 .Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)
  5960 .Orlando, FL
  6162 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
```

```
        PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA,
        NJ, and DE only)
 6200 .Phoenix, AZ
 6282 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA
 6442 .Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA
        (part in OR only)
 6840 .Rochester, NY
 6920 .Sacramento, CA
 7042 .St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL CMSA
        (part in MO only)
 7080 .Salem, OR
 7240 .San Antonio, TX
 7320 .San Diego, CA
 7240 .San Antonio, TX
 7320 .San Diego, CA
 7362 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA CMSA
 7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
 8000 .Springfield, MA
 8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
 8400 .Toledo, OH
 8520 .Tucson, AZ
 8560 .Tulsa, OK
 8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
 8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray
        Beach, FL
 9240 .Worcester, MA
 9280 .York, PA
 9320 .Youngstown-Warren, OH
*                                *
*    Edited control card fields   *
*                                *

D H3-ACCES       1      675
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Direct - skip to housunit
  2 .Through another unit

D H3-KTCHN       1      676
     Control card item 13C - kitchen facilities
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .For this unit only
  2 .Also used by another household
  3 .None

D H3-LVQTR       2      677
     Control card items 13D and 13E -
     housing/other unit
U All households
V 1 .House, apartment, flat
  2 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
  3 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
  4 .Hu in rooming house
  5 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
```

```
       room added
   6 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
     permanent rooms added
   7 .Hu not specified above
   8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
     house
   9 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
     motel, etc.
  10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
  11 .Other unit not specified above

D H3-UNITS         2      679
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V 1 .Only 'other' units
  2 .Mobile home or trailer
  3 .One, detached
  4 .One, attached
  5 .Two
  6 .3-4
  7 .5-9
  8 .10-19
  9 .20-49
 10 .50 or more

D H3-TENUR         1      681
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters:
U All households
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
     in the household
  2 .Rented for cash
  3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H3-PUBHS         1      682
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is,
     is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-LORNT         1      683
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-RACE          1      684
     Control card item 37A - race of reference
     person - only answered when household
```

```
         is type A noninterview
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .White
  2 .Black
  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H3-SEX         1       685
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Male
  2 .Female

D H3-SIZE        2       686
     Control card item 37C - size of household -
     only applicable for type A noninterview
     households.  Range = 0,30
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
*                                           *
*    Preedited control card section   *
*                                           *

D H3-SAMPL       2       688
     Sample code - indicates panel year
U All households

D H3-SEG         1       690
     Segment type - item 4 on the control
     card
U All households
V 1 .Address
  2 .Unit
  3 .Permit
  4 .Area
  5 .Special place

D H3-INTCD       3       691
     Interviewer code, an alphabetic
     followed by two numerics
U All households

D U3CCWAVE       1       694
     Wave for which the control card was
     first prepared (should be the wave in
     which household came into existence)
U All households

D U3FRMSLE       1       695
     Control card item 12B - during the
     past 12 months did sales of crops,
     livestock, and other farm products
     from the place amount to $1000 or
```

```
      more
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
  3 .Not applicable

D U3-ACCES         1      696
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Direct - skip to housunit
  2 .Through another unit

D U3-KTCHN         1      697
     Control card item 13C - kitchen facilities
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .For this unit only
  2 .Also used by another household
  3 .None

D U3-LVQTR         2      698
     Control card items 13D and 13E
     housing/other unit
U All households
V -9.Not answered
   0.Not answered (types B and C)
   1.House, apartment, flat
   2.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
   3.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
   4.Hu in rooming house
   5.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
     room added
   6.Mobile home or trailer with one or more
     permanent rooms added
   7.Hu not specified above
   8.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
     house
   9.Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
     motel, etc.
  10.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
  11.Other unit not specified above

D U3-UNITS         2      700
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V -9.Not answered
   0.Not answered (types B and C)
   1.Only 'other' units
   2.Mobile home or trailer
   3.One, detached
   4.One, attached
   5.Two
   6.3-4
```

```
   7.5-9
   8.10-19
   9.20-49
  10.50 or more

D U3-TENUR        1      702
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters:
U All households
V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
  1 .Owned or being bought by someone
     in the household
  2 .Rented for cash
  3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent
  9 .Not answered

D U3-PUBHS        2      703
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is, is
     it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
 -1.Dk

D U3-LORNT        2      705
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
 -1.Dk

D H3ITM36A        1      707
     Control card item 36A - wave number
     associated with the interview status
U All households

D H3ITM36B        2      708
     Control card item 36B - interview
     status code
U All households
V 1 .Interviewed
  2 .No one home
  3 .Temporarily absent
  4 .Refused
  5 .Unable to locate
  6 .Other
  9 .Vacant
 10 .Occupied by persons with URE
 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
 12 .Under construction, not ready
 13 .Converted to temporary business or storage
```

```
 14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
 15 .Permit granted, construction not started
 16 .Other type B
 17 .Demolished
 18 .House or trailer moved
 19 .Converted to permanent business or storage
 20 .Merged
 21 .Condemned
 22 .Other

D U3-RACE          1      710
    Control card item 37A - race of reference
    person - only answered when household
    is type A noninterview
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .White
  2 .Black
  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
  9 .Not answered

D U3-SEX           1      711
    Control card item 37B - sex of reference
    person - only applicable for type A
    noninterview households
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Male
  2 .Female
  9 .Not answered

D U3-SIZE          2      712
    Control card item 37C - size of household -
    only applicable for type A noninterview
    households.  Range = -9,30.
U All households
V -9.Not answered
  0 .Not applicable

D U3ITM38A         1      714
    Control card item 38A - wave of visit
    Range = 0,9.
U All households

D U3ITM38B         2      715
    Control card item 38B - month of visit
    Range = 0,12.
U All households

D U3TOTVST         2      717
    Control card item 38D - total number
    of personal visits
U All households
V -9.Not answered
  0 .Not applicable
```

```
D U3TOTPHN      2      719
    Control card item 38F - total number
    of telephone calls
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable

D U3CCRSPP      3      721
    Control card item 38G - control card
    respondents person number
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable

D H3-0010       1      724
    Control card source code 10 -
    during listing did interviewer miss
    any babies or small children - first
    interview only
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-0012       1      725
    Control card source code 12 -
    during listing did interviewer miss
    any lodgers, boarders or persons employed
    at the residence - first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-0014       1      726
    Control card source code 14 -
    during listing did interviewer miss
    anyone who usually lives here but is
    away now traveling, at school, or in
    a hospital - first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-0016       1      727
    Control card source code 16 -
    during listing did interviewer miss anyone
    else staying at residence - first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-0018       1      728
    Control card source code 18 -
    to be answered during first interview
    at movers new address - are all persons
    listed on control card now living at this
```

```
          address
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No


D H3-0020          1        729
     Control card source code 20 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - is anyone
     else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No


D H3-0022          8        730
     Control card source codes 22, 26, 30, 34,
     38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons listed
as household members during the previous
     wave interview still living or staying
     here.  There are 8 answer fields
     (1 character each) for waves 2 through 9.
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No


D H3-0024          8        738
     Control card source codes 24, 28, 32, 36,
     40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not listed
     during previous wave interview currently
 living or staying here.  There are 8
answer fields (1 character each) for
 waves 2 through 9.
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
*                                      *
*    Receipt of Program Benefits    *
*                                      *


D H3-MEANS          1        746
     Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
     program
U All households
V 1 .One or more persons in household received
     benefits from a means-tested program
  2 .No person in household received benefits from
     a means-tested program


D H3-CASH          1        747
     Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V 1 .One or more persons in household received
     cash benefits from a means-tested program
```

2 .No person in household received cash benefits
        from a means-tested program

D H3NCASHB   1   748
      Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V 1 .One or more persons in household received
      food stamps
  2 .One or more persons in household received
      noncash benefits from a program other than
      food stamps; no person received food stamps
  3 .No person in household received noncash benefits
*   *
*   Household Low Income Cutoff   *
*   *

D H3-POV$ 5   749
      Low income cutoff for this household.
      This is an annual income amount adjusted
      to the current month. Range = 0,30000.
U All households
*   *
*   Household Income Aggregates   *
*   These aggregates were derived from *
*   income figures that may have been *
*   previously topcoded. For a further *
*   discussion on topcoding, see the   *
*   text section "Topcoding of Income *
*   Variables" on page 6.   *
*   *

D H3TOTINC   8   754
      Total household income for month 3
      of the reference period. In dollars.
      Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H3-EARN   7   762
      Total household earned income for month 3
of the reference period. In dollars.
      Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H3-PROP   8   769
      Total household property income for month 3
of the reference period. In dollars.
      Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H3-TRAN   7   777
      Total household means-tested cash transfers
for month 3 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H3-OTHER   7   784
      Total 'other' household income for month 3

of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H3NONCSH   6   791
     Noncash household income for month 3 of
the reference period. In dollars. Includes
     dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy
     assistance. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H3SOCSEC   6   797
     Total household social security income for
     month 3 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H3-SSI   6   803
     Total household supplemental security
income for month 3 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H3-UNEMP   6   809
     Total household unemployment compensation
for month 3 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H3-VETS   6   815
     Total household veterans payment income
for month 3 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H3-AFDC   6   821
     Total household AFDC income for month 3
     of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H3-FDSTP   6   827
     Total household food stamps received for
     month 3 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households
*   *
*   Recoded program questions   *
*   *

D H3-PUB   1   833
     Is this a public housing unit for which
     rent is collected
U All households
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

```
D H3PUBAMT        6       834
     What is the monthly rent for this public
     housing unit.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,999999.
U Households in public housing
V -9.Not applicable

D H3-UTLTY        1       840
     Is there a utility payment for this unit
U Households in public housing
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-ENRGY        1       841
     What type of energy assistance was received
U Households receiving government energy assistance
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Checks sent to household
  2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household
  3 .Payments sent elsewhere
  4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to
     household
  5 .Checks sent to household and payments
     sent elsewhere
  6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household
     and payments sent elsewhere
  7 .All three types of assistance

D H3-LUNCH        1       842
     Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Children 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Free
  2 .Reduced-price
  3 .Both

D H3-BREAK        1       843
     Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Children 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Free
  2 .Reduced-price
  3 .Both
*                                    *
*    Program questions               *
*                                    *

D H3-4802         1       844
     Check item P2
     Is this residence owned by the
     local housing authority
U All households
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to H3-4808

D H3-4804         6       845
```

```
     What is your monthly rent?  In dollars.
     Range = -9,999999.
U Households in public housing
V-9 .Not in universe
  0 .None


D H3-4806        1      851
     Do you pay for any utilities such
     as water, electricity, gas, or oil
U Households in public housing
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to H3-4816
  2 .No - skip to H3-4816


D H3-4808        1      852
     Check item P3
     Is rent lower because government
     pays part of the cost
U All households
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to H3-4816


D H3-4810        6      853
     What is your monthly rent?
     In dollars.  Range = -9,999999.
U Households subsidized by government
V-9 .Not applicable
  0 .None


D H3-4812        1      859
     Do you pay for any utilities such as
     water, electricity, gas, or oil
U Households subsidized by government
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No


D H3-4814        6      860
     What would the monthly rent be on this
     unit if the government were not paying
     part of the cost?  In dollars.
     Range = -9,999999.
U Household subsidized by government
V-9 .Not in universe


D H3-4816        1      866
     Has this household received energy
     assistance from the government in
     the past 4 months
U All households
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to H3-4826
*                                            *
*    The next 3 fields (H3-4818 through   *
*    H3-4822) are possible answers to     *
*    the question:                        *
*                                            *
```

```
*Was this assistance received in the  *
*    form of checks, coupons or vouchers  *
*    sent to this household or were the   *
*    payments sent directly to a utility  *
*    company, fuel dealer, or landlord    *
*                                         *

D H3-4818         1      867
     Checks sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H3-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent

D H3-4820         1      868
     Coupons or vouchers sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H3-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent

D H3-4822         1      869
     Payments sent directly to utility
     company, fuel dealer, or landlord
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H3-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent

D H3-4824         6      870
     What was the total amount of the
     energy assistance received by this
     household during the past 4 months.
     Range = 0,999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V Not in universe

D H3-4826         1      876
     Check item P4
     Are there any children 5 to 18 years
     old who live in the household
U All households
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-4828         1      877
     Do any of the children in this
```

```
        household usually eat a complete
        hot lunch offered at school
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No


D H3-4830          2      878
        How many children
        Total children = 1,20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe


D H3-4832          1      880
        Do any of the children receive free
        or reduced-price lunches this
        school year because they qualified
        for the Federal school lunch
        program
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No- skip to H3-4840


D H3-4834          2      881
        How many children
        Total children = 1,20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
*                                         *
*    The next 2 fields (H3-4836 through   *
*    H3-4838) are possible answers to the *
*    question:                            *
*                                         *
*    Are the lunches free or are they     *
*    reduced-price                        *
*                                         *


D H3-4836          1      883
        Free lunch
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not
       in universe based on response to
       H3-4832
  1 .Marked as a free lunch


D H3-4838          1      884
        Reduced-price lunch
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
       lunch or not in universe based on
       response to H3-4832
  1 .Marked as a reduced-price
       lunch


D H3-4840          1      885
        Do any of the children receive free
```

```
      or reduced-price school breakfasts
      this school year
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No


D H3-4842          2       886
      How many children
      Total children = 1,20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
*                                          *
*     The next 2 fields (H3-4844 through   *
*     H3-4846) are possible answers to the *
*     question:                            *
*                                          *
*     Are the breakfasts free or are they  *
*     reduced-price                        *
*                                          *


D H3-4844          1       888
      Free breakfast
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or
      not in universe based on response
      to H3-4840
  1 .Marked as a free breakfast


D H3-4846          1       889
      Reduced-price breakfast
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
      breakfast or not in universe based on
      response to H3-4840
  1 .Marked as a reduced-price
      breakfast
*                                          *
*     Program questions imputation flags   *
*                                          *


D H3-IMP01         1       890
      Program questions imputation flag 1
      Imputation of H3-4804
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D H3-IMP02         1       891
      Program questions imputation flag 2
      Imputation of H3-4806
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D H3-IMP03         1       892
      Program questions imputation flag 3
      Imputation of H3-4810
V 0 .Not imputed
```

```
     1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP04         1      893
     Program questions imputation flag 4
     Imputation of H3-4812
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP05         1      894
     Program questions imputation flag 5
     Imputation of H3-4814
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP06         1      895
     Program questions imputation flag 6
     Imputation of H3-4816
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP07         1      896
     Program questions imputation flag 7
     Imputation of H3-4818
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP08         1      897
     Program questions imputation flag 8
     Imputation of H3-4820
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP09         1      898
     Program questions imputation flag 9
     Imputation of H3-4822
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP10         1      899
     Program questions imputation flag 10
     Imputation of H3-4824
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP11         1      900
     Program questions imputation flag 11
     Imputation of H3-4828
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP12         1      901
     Program questions imputation flag 12
     Imputation of H3-4830
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP13         1      902
```

```
        Program questions imputation flag 13
        Imputation of H3-4832
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP14        1      903
        Program questions imputation flag 14
        Imputation of H3-4834
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP15        1      904
        Program questions imputation flag 15
        Imputation of H3-4836
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP16        1      905
        Program questions imputation flag 16
        Imputation of H3-4838
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP17        1      906
        Program questions imputation flag 17
        Imputation of H3-4840
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP18        1      907
        Program questions imputation flag 18
        Imputation of H3-4842
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP19        1      908
        Program questions imputation flag 19
        Imputation of H3-4844
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP20        1      909
        Program questions imputation flag 20
        Imputation of H3-4846
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-ADDID        2      910
        Address ID. - This field
        differentiates households within
        the same psu, segment, and serial;
        that is, households which originate
        out of an original sample household
U All households

D H4-MONTH        2      912
        Month for which this household is
```

```
     defined.
     Range = 1,12
U All households

D H4-YEAR          2      914
     Year for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 83,86
U All households

D H4-NF            2      916
     Number of families and pseudo
     families in this household in month 4
     of the reference period.
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H4-FFCNT         2      918
     Count of number of family groups
     (excluding related subfamilies) in
     this household in month 4 of the
     reference period.
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H4-SSCNT         2      920
     Count of number of related subfamily
     groups in this household in month 4
     of the reference period.
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H4REFPER         5      922
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the household reference person in
     month 4 of the reference period
U All households

D H4-NP            2      927
     Number of persons in household in
     month 3 of the reference period
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H4-BW           12      929
     Base weight.
     Four implied decimal places.
     Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
U All households

D H4-WGT          12      941
     Household weight--month 4.
     Four implied decimal places.
Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
U All households

D H4-HSC           1      953
```

```
      Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households

D H4-STRAT         2       954
      Stratum code for variance estimation
U All households

D H4-STATE         2       956
      FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V 01.Alabama
  04.Arizona
  05.Arkansas
  06.California
  08.Colorado
  09.Connecticut
  10.Delaware
  11.District of Columbia
  12.Florida
  13.Georgia
  15.Hawaii
  17.Illinois
  18.Indiana
  19.Iowa
  20.Kansas
  21.Kentucky
  22.Louisiana
  23.Maine
  24.Maryland
  25.Massachusetts
  26.Michigan
  27.Minnesota
  29.Missouri
* 30.Montana
  31.Nebraska
* 32.Nevada
* 33.New Hampshire
  34.New Jersey
  36.New York
  37.North Carolina
* 38.North Dakota
  39.Ohio
  40.Oklahoma
  41.Oregon
  42.Pennsylvania
  44.Rhode Island
  45.South Carolina
  47.Tennessee
  48.Texas
* 49.Utah
* 50.Vermont
  51.Virginia
  53.Washington
  55.Wisconsin
  90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
  91.Mississippi, West Virginia
*    Note:  These six States (NH,VT,ND,MT,UT,NV)  *
```

```
*    are not included in wave 1, but will be       *
*    included in future waves.                      *


D H4-METRO         1      958
     Metro/Residual Status
U All households
V 1 .In metropolitan subsample
  2 .Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be
    metro or nonmetro)


D H4-MSA           4      959
     Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as
     defined in 1983
U All households
V 0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or not
         in an identifiable MSA
  0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
  0640 .Austin, TX
  0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
  1000 .Birmingham, AL
  1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA
         (part in MA only)
  1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA
  1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),
         IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN only)
  1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA
         (parts in OH and KY only)
  1692 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA
  1840 .Columbus, OH
  1922 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
  2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
  2082 .Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
  2162 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA
  2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
  2840 .Fresno, CA
  3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High
         Point, NC
  3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
  3282 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT CMSA
  3320 .Honolulu, HI
  3362 .Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
  3480 .Indianapolis, IN
  3762 .Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA
         (part in MO only)
  4000 .Lancaster, PA
  4472 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA CMSA
  4720 .Madison, WI
  4920 .Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)
  4992 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
  5082 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA
  5160 .Mobile, AL
  5360 .Nashville, TN
  5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
  5560 .New Orleans, LA
  5602 .New York-Northern NJ-Long Island,
         NY-NJ-CT CMSA
  5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
```

```
 5920 .Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)
 5960 .Orlando, FL
 6162 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
       PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA,
       NJ, and DE only)
 6200 .Phoenix, AZ
 6282 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA
 6442 .Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA
       (part in OR only)
 6840 .Rochester, NY
 6920 .Sacramento, CA
 7042 .St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL CMSA
       (part in MO only)
 7080 .Salem, OR
 7240 .San Antonio, TX
 7320 .San Diego, CA
 7240 .San Antonio, TX
 7320 .San Diego, CA
 7362 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA CMSA
 7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
 8000 .Springfield, MA
 8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
 8400 .Toledo, OH
 8520 .Tucson, AZ
 8560 .Tulsa, OK
 8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
 8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray
       Beach, FL
 9240 .Worcester, MA
 9280 .York, PA
 9320 .Youngstown-Warren, OH
*                                   *
*    Edited control card fields    *
*                                   *

D H4-ACCES       1      963
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Direct - skip to housunit
  2 .Through another unit

D H4-KTCHN       1      964
     Control card item 13C - kitchen facilities
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .For this unit only
  2 .Also used by another household
  3 .None

D H4-LVQTR       2      965
     Control card items 13D and 13E -
     housing/other unit
U All households
V 1 .House, apartment, flat
  2 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
```

```
    3 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
    4 .Hu in rooming house
    5 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
       room added
    6 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
       permanent rooms added
    7 .Hu not specified above
    8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
       house
    9 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
       motel, etc.
   10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
   11 .Other unit not specified above

D H4-UNITS        2      967
      Control card item 14 - number of units
      in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V 1 .Only 'other' units
  2 .Mobile home or trailer
  3 .One, detached
  4 .One, attached
  5 .Two
  6 .3-4
  7 .5-9
  8 .10-19
  9 .20-49
 10 .50 or more

D H4-TENUR        1      969
      Control card item 15 - are the living
      quarters:
U All households
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
      in the household
  2 .Rented for cash
  3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H4-PUBHS        1      970
      Control card item 16A - is the residence
      in a public housing project; that is,
      is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-LORNT        1      971
      Control card item 16B - are you paying
      lower rent because the Federal, State,
      or local government is paying part of
      the cost
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

```
D H4-RACE        1      972
     Control card item 37A - race of reference
     person - only answered when household
     is type A noninterview
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .White
  2 .Black
  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H4-SEX         1      973
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Male
  2 .Female

D H4-SIZE        2      974
     Control card item 37C - size of household -
     only applicable for type A noninterview
     households.  Range = 0,30
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
*                                        *
*    Preedited control card section   *
*                                        *

D H4-SAMPL       2      976
     Sample code - indicates panel year
U All households

D H4-SEG         1      978
     Segment type - item 4 on the control
     card
U All households
V 1 .Address
  2 .Unit
  3 .Permit
  4 .Area
  5 .Special place

D H4-INTCD       3      979
     Interviewer code, an alphabetic
     followed by two numerics
U All households

D U4CCWAVE       1      982
     Wave for which the control card was
     first prepared (should be the wave in
     which household came into existence)
U All households

D U4FRMSLE       1      983
     Control card item 12B - during the
```

```
          past 12 months did sales of crops,
          livestock, and other farm products
          from the place amount to $1000 or
          more
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
  3 .Not applicable

D U4-ACCES         1       984
          Control card item 13B - access to
          the unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Direct - skip to housunit
  2 .Through another unit

D U4-KTCHN         1       985
          Control card item 13C - kitchen facilities
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .For this unit only
  2 .Also used by another household
  3 .None

D U4-LVQTR         2       986
          Control card items 13D and 13E
          housing/other unit
U All households
V -9.Not answered
   0.Not answered (types B and C)
   1.House, apartment, flat
   2.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
   3.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
   4.Hu in rooming house
   5.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
     room added
   6.Mobile home or trailer with one or more
     permanent rooms added
   7.Hu not specified above
   8.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
     house
   9.Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
     motel, etc.
  10.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
  11.Other unit not specified above

D U4-UNITS         2       988
          Control card item 14 - number of units
          in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V -9.Not answered
   0.Not answered (types B and C)
   1.Only 'other' units
   2.Mobile home or trailer
   3.One, detached
```

```
    4.One, attached
    5.Two
    6.3-4
    7.5-9
    8.10-19
    9.20-49
   10.50 or more

D U4-TENUR        1     990
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters:
U All households
V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
  1 .Owned or being bought by someone
    in the household
  2 .Rented for cash
  3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent
  9 .Not answered

D U4-PUBHS        2     991
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is, is
     it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
  -1.Dk

D U4-LORNT        2     993
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
  -1.Dk

D H4ITM36A        1     995
     Control card item 36A - wave number
     associated with the interview status
U All households

D H4ITM36B        2     996
     Control card item 36B - interview
     status code
U All households
V 1 .Interviewed
  2 .No one home
  3 .Temporarily absent
  4 .Refused
  5 .Unable to locate
  6 .Other
  9 .Vacant
 10 .Occupied by persons with URE
```

```
 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
 12 .Under construction, not ready
 13 .Converted to temporary business or storage
 14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
 15 .Permit granted, construction not started
 16 .Other type B
 17 .Demolished
 18 .House or trailer moved
 19 .Converted to permanent business or storage
 20 .Merged
 21 .Condemned
 22 .Other

D U4-RACE          1      998
    Control card item 37A - race of reference
    person - only answered when household
    is type A noninterview
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .White
  2 .Black
  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
  9 .Not answered

D U4-SEX           1      999
    Control card item 37B - sex of reference
    person - only applicable for type A
    noninterview households
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Male
  2 .Female
  9 .Not answered

D U4-SIZE          2      1000
    Control card item 37C - size of household -
    only applicable for type A noninterview
    households.  Range = -9,30.
U All households
V -9.Not answered
  0 .Not applicable

D U4ITM38A         1      1002
    Control card item 38A - wave of visit
    Range = 0,9.
U All households

D U4ITM38B         2      1003
    Control card item 38B - month of visit
    Range = 0,12.
U All households

D U4TOTVST         2      1005
    Control card item 38D - total number
    of personal visits
U All households
```

```
V -9.Not answered
  0 .Not applicable

D U4TOTPHN        2     1007
     Control card item 38F - total number
     of telephone calls
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable

D U4CCRSPP        3     1009
     Control card item 38G - control card
     respondents person number
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable

D H4-0010         1     1012
     Control card source code 10 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any babies or small children - first
     interview only
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-0012         1     1013
     Control card source code 12 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any lodgers, boarders or persons employed
     at the residence - first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-0014         1     1014
     Control card source code 14 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone who usually lives here but is
     away now traveling, at school, or in
     a hospital - first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-0016         1     1015
     Control card source code 16 -
     during listing did interviewer miss anyone
     else staying at residence - first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-0018         1     1016
     Control card source code 18 -
```

```
                to be answered during first interview
                at movers new address - are all persons
                listed on control card now living at this
                address
      U Mover households
      V 0 .Not applicable
        1 .Yes
        2 .No


      D H4-0020          1     1017
                Control card source code 20 -
                to be answered during first interview
                at movers new address - is anyone
                else living or staying here now
      U Mover households
      V 0 .Not applicable
        1 .Yes
        2 .No


      D H4-0022          8     1018
                Control card source codes 22, 26, 30, 34,
                38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons listed
as household members during the previous
                wave interview still living or staying
                here.  There are 8 answer fields
                (1 character each) for waves 2 through 9.
      U All households
      V 0 .Not applicable
        1 .Yes
        2 .No


      D H4-0024          8     1026
                Control card source codes 24, 28, 32, 36,
                40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not listed
                during previous wave interview currently
 living or staying here.  There are 8
answer fields (1 character each) for
 waves 2 through 9.
      U All households
      V 0 .Not applicable
        1 .Yes
        2 .No
      *                                        *
      *    Receipt of Program Benefits    *
      *                                        *


      D H4-MEANS         1     1034
                Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
                program
      U All households
      V 1 .One or more persons in household received
                benefits from a means-tested program
        2 .No person in household received benefits from
                a means-tested program


      D H4-CASH          1     1035
                Receipt of cash benefits
```

U All households
V 1 .One or more persons in household received
     cash benefits from a means-tested program
  2 .No person in household received cash benefits
     from a means-tested program

D H4NCASHB   1   1036
     Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V 1 .One or more persons in household received
     food stamps
  2 .One or more persons in household received
     noncash benefits from a program other than
     food stamps; no person received food stamps
  3 .No person in household received noncash benefits
*   *
*   Household Low Income Cutoff   *
*   *

D H4-POV$ 5   1037
     Low income cutoff for this household.
     This is an annual income amount adjusted
     to the current month. Range = 0,30000.
U All households
*   *
*   Household Income Aggregates   *
*   These aggregates were derived from *
*   income figures that may have been   *
*   previously topcoded. For a further *
*   discussion on topcoding, see the   *
*   text section "Topcoding of Income   *
*   Variables" on page 6.   *
*   *

D H4TOTINC   8   1042
     Total household income for month 4
     of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H4-EARN   7   1050
     Total household earned income for month 4
of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H4-PROP   8   1057
     Total household property income for month 4
of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H4-TRAN   7   1065
     Total household means-tested cash transfers
for month 4 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H4-OTHER   7   1072
     Total 'other' household income for month 4
of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H4NONCSH   6   1079
     Noncash household income for month 4 of
the reference period. In dollars. Includes
     dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy
     assistance. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H4SOCSEC   6   1085
     Total household social security income for
     month 4 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H4-SSI   6   1091
     Total household supplemental security
income for month 4 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H4-UNEMP   6   1097
     Total household unemployment compensation
for month 4 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H4-VETS   6   1103
     Total household veterans payment income
for month 4 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H4-AFDC   6   1109
     Total household AFDC income for month 4
     of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H4-FDSTP   6   1115
     Total household food stamps received for
     month 4 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All households
*   *
*   Recoded program questions   *
*   *

D H4-PUB   1   1121
     Is this a public housing unit for which
     rent is collected
U All households

```
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4PUBAMT        6      1122
     What is the monthly rent for this public
     housing unit.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,999999.
U Households in public housing
V -9.Not applicable

D H4-UTLTY        1      1128
     Is there a utility payment for this unit
U Households in public housing
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-ENRGY        1      1129
     What type of energy assistance was received
U Households receiving government energy assistance
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Checks sent to household
  2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household
  3 .Payments sent elsewhere
  4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to
     household
  5 .Checks sent to household and payments
     sent elsewhere
  6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household
     and payments sent elsewhere
  7 .All three types of assistance

D H4-LUNCH        1      1130
     Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Children 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Free
  2 .Reduced-price
  3 .Both

D H4-BREAK        1      1131
     Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Children 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Free
  2 .Reduced-price
  3 .Both
*                                    *
*    Program questions               *
*                                    *

D H4-4802         1      1132
     Check item P2
     Is this residence owned by the
     local housing authority
U All households
V 1 .Yes
```

2 .No - skip to H4-4808

D H4-4804   6   1133
        What is your monthly rent? In dollars.
        Range = -9,999999.
U Households in public housing
V-9 .Not in universe
   0 .None

D H4-4806   1   1139
        Do you pay for any utilities such
        as water, electricity, gas, or oil
U Households in public housing
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes - skip to H4-4816
   2 .No - skip to H4-4816

D H4-4808   1   1140
        Check item P3
        Is rent lower because government
        pays part of the cost
U All households
V 1 .Yes
   2 .No - skip to H4-4816

D H4-4810   6   1141
        What is your monthly rent?
        In dollars. Range = -9,999999.
U Households subsidized by government
V-9 .Not applicable
   0 .None

D H4-4812   1   1147
        Do you pay for any utilities such as
        water, electricity, gas, or oil
U Households subsidized by government
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No

D H4-4814   6   1148
        What would the monthly rent be on this
        unit if the government were not paying
        part of the cost? In dollars.
        Range = -9,999999.
U Household subsidized by government
V-9 .Not in universe

D H4-4816   1   1154
        Has this household received energy
        assistance from the government in
        the past 4 months
U All households
V 1 .Yes
   2 .No - skip to H4-4826
*   *
*   The next 3 fields (H4-4818 through   *

```
*    H4-4822) are possible answers to    *
*    the question:                       *
*                                        *
*Was this assistance received in the    *
*    form of checks, coupons or vouchers *
*    sent to this household or were the  *
*    payments sent directly to a utility *
*    company, fuel dealer, or landlord   *
*                                        *
```

D H4-4818   1   1155
     Checks sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H4-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent

D H4-4820   1   1156
     Coupons or vouchers sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H4-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent

D H4-4822   1   1157
     Payments sent directly to utility
     company, fuel dealer, or landlord
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H4-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent

D H4-4824   6   1158
     What was the total amount of the
     energy assistance received by this
     household during the past 4 months.
     Range = 0,999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V Not in universe

D H4-4826   1   1164
     Check item P4
     Are there any children 5 to 18 years
     old who live in the household
U All households
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-4828   1   1165
     Do any of the children in this
     household usually eat a complete
     hot lunch offered at school
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-4830   2   1166
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe

D H4-4832   1   1168
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price lunches this
     school year because they qualified
     for the Federal school lunch
     program
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No- skip to H4-4840

D H4-4834   2   1169
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
*   *
*   The next 2 fields (H4-4836 through *
*   H4-4838) are possible answers to the *
*   question: *
*   *
*   Are the lunches free or are they   *
*   reduced-price   *
*   *

D H4-4836   1   1171
     Free lunch
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not
     in universe based on response to
     H4-4832
  1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H4-4838   1   1172
     Reduced-price lunch
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
     lunch or not in universe based on
     response to H4-4832
  1 .Marked as a reduced-price
     lunch

```
D H4-4840          1     1173
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price school breakfasts
     this school year
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-4842          2     1174
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
*                                          *
*    The next 2 fields (H4-4844 through    *
*    H4-4846) are possible answers to the  *
*    question:                             *
*                                          *
*    Are the breakfasts free or are they   *
*    reduced-price                         *
*                                          *

D H4-4844          1     1176
     Free breakfast
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or
     not in universe based on response
     to H4-4840
  1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H4-4846          1     1177
     Reduced-price breakfast
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
     breakfast or not in universe based on
     response to H4-4840
  1 .Marked as a reduced-price
     breakfast
*                                          *
*    Program questions imputation flags    *
*                                          *

D H4-IMP01         1     1178
     Program questions imputation flag 1
     Imputation of H4-4804
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP02         1     1179
     Program questions imputation flag 2
     Imputation of H4-4806
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP03         1     1180
```

```
     Program questions imputation flag 3
     Imputation of H4-4810
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP04        1     1181
     Program questions imputation flag 4
     Imputation of H4-4812
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP05        1     1182
     Program questions imputation flag 5
     Imputation of H4-4814
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP06        1     1183
     Program questions imputation flag 6
     Imputation of H4-4816
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP07        1     1184
     Program questions imputation flag 7
     Imputation of H4-4818
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP08        1     1185
     Program questions imputation flag 8
     Imputation of H4-4820
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP09        1     1186
     Program questions imputation flag 9
     Imputation of H4-4822
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP10        1     1187
     Program questions imputation flag 10
     Imputation of H4-4824
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP11        1     1188
     Program questions imputation flag 11
     Imputation of H4-4828
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP12        1     1189
     Program questions imputation flag 12
     Imputation of H4-4830
V 0 .Not imputed
```

```
        1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP13          1     1190
      Program questions imputation flag 13
      Imputation of H4-4832
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP14          1     1191
      Program questions imputation flag 14
      Imputation of H4-4834
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP15          1     1192
      Program questions imputation flag 15
      Imputation of H4-4836
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP16          1     1193
      Program questions imputation flag 16
      Imputation of H4-4838
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP17          1     1194
      Program questions imputation flag 17
      Imputation of H4-4840
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP18          1     1195
      Program questions imputation flag 18
      Imputation of H4-4842
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP19          1     1196
      Program questions imputation flag 19
      Imputation of H4-4844
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP20          1     1197
      Program questions imputation flag 20
      Imputation of H4-4846
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H5REFPER          5     1198
      Entry address ID and person number of
      the household reference person.
      Interview date
U All households

D H5-NP             2     1203
```

```
      Number of persons in household.
      Interview date
      Range = 0,30
U All households

D H5-ADDID       2      1205
      Address ID. - This field
      differentiates households within
      the same psu, segment, and serial;
      that is, households which originate
      out of an original sample household
U All households

D H5-WGT         12      1207
      Household weight--Interview date
      Four implied decimal places.
      Range = 0.0,100000.0
U All households

D F1-NUMBR       2      1219
      Family sequence number of sample unit.
      Used to identify all persons in same
      family in a given month.  Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D F1-MONTH       2      1221
      Month for which this family is defined.
Range = 1,12.
U All families

D F1-YEAR        2      1223
      Year for which this family is defined.
Range = 83,86.
U All families

D F1NUMPER       2      1225
      Number of persons in this family.
      Range = 1,30.
U All families

D F1REFPER       5      1227
      Entry address ID and person number of
      the family reference person.  For
      unrelated individuals, this is that
      individual's person number.
U All families

D F1SPOUSE       5      1232
      Entry address ID and person number of
      spouse of family reference person,
      if there is one.
U All families

D F1-TYPE        1      1237
      Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Primary family
```

```
    3 .Unrelated subfamily
    4 .Primary individual
    5 .Secondary individual

D F1-KIND       1     1238
    Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
  2 .Male reference person
  3 .Female reference person

D F1OWNKID      2     1239
    Number of own children in family.
    Range = 0,30.
U All families
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*      .                              *
*      .                              *
*      .                              *
  30.Thirty or more

D F1OKLT18      2     1241
    Number of own children under age 18
    in family.  Range = 0,30.
U All families
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*      .                              *
*      .                              *
*      .                              *
  30.Thirty or more

D F1-WGT       12     1243
    Family weight.
    Four implied decimal places
U All families
*                                     *
*    Family low income cutoff.        *

D F1-POV$       5     1255
    Low income cutoff for this family.
    In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All families
*                                     *
*    Income aggregates                *
*    These aggregates were derived from *
* income figures that may have been   *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the   *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income  *
*    Variables" on page 6.            *
*                                     *

D F1TOTINC      8     1260
```

```
      Total family income for month 1 of
      the reference period.  In dollars.
      Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F1-EARN        7     1268
      Total family earned income for month 1
      of the reference period.  In dollars.
      Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F1-PROP        8     1275
      Total family property income for month 1
      of the reference period.  In dollars.
      Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F1-TRAN        7     1283
      Total family means-tested cash transfers for
      month 1 of the reference period.  In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F1-OTHER       7     1290
      Total 'other' family income for month 1
of the reference period.  In dollars.
      Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F1SOCSEC       6     1297
      Total family Social Security income for
      month 1 of the reference period.  In
      dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F1-SSI         6     1303
      Total family supplemental security income
for month 1 of the reference period.  In
dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F1-UNEMP       6     1309
      Total family unemployment income for month 1
      of the reference period.  In dollars.
      Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F1-VETS        6     1315
      Total family veterans payment income for
      month 1 of the reference period.  In dollars.
      Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F1-AFDC        6     1321
      Total family AFDC income for month 1 of the
reference period.  In dollars.
      Range = 0,999999.
```

U All families

D F1-FDSTP   6   1327
    Total family food stamps received for
    month 1 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-NUMBR   2   1333
    Family sequence number of sample unit.
    Used to identify all persons in same
    family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D F2-MONTH   2   1335
    Month for which this family is defined.
Range = 1,12.
U All families

D F2-YEAR   2   1337
    Year for which this family is defined.
Range = 83,86.
U All families

D F2NUMPER   2   1339
    Number of persons in this family.
    Range = 1,30.
U All families

D F2REFPER   5   1341
    Entry address ID and person number of
    the family reference person. For
    unrelated individuals, this is that
    individual's person number.
U All families

D F2SPOUSE   5   1346
    Entry address ID and person number of
    spouse of family reference person,
    if there is one.
U All families

D F2-TYPE   1   1351
    Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Primary family
  3 .Unrelated subfamily
  4 .Primary individual
  5 .Secondary individual

D F2-KIND   1   1352
    Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
  2 .Male reference person
  3 .Female reference person

```
D F2OWNKID       2      1353
     Number of own children in family.
     Range = 0,30.
U All families
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*       .                              *
*       .                              *
*       .                              *
  30.Thirty or more

D F2OKLT18       2      1355
     Number of own children under age 18
     in family.  Range = 0,30.
U All families
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*       .                              *
*       .                              *
*       .                              *
  30.Thirty or more

D F2-WGT        12      1357
     Family weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All families
*                                      *
*    Family low income cutoff.         *
*                                      *

D F2-POV$        5      1369
     Low income cutoff for this family.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All families
*                                      *
*    Income aggregates                 *
*    These aggregates were derived from *
*    income figures that may have been  *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the   *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income  *
*    Variables" on page 6.              *
*                                      *

D F2TOTINC       8      1374
     Total family income for month 2 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F2-EARN        7      1382
     Total family earned income for month 2
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All families
```

D F2-PROP   8   1389
     Total family property income for month 2
     of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F2-TRAN   7   1397
     Total family means-tested cash transfers for
     month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F2-OTHER   7   1404
     Total 'other' family income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F2SOCSEC   6   1411
     Total family Social Security income for
     month 2 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-SSI   6   1417
     Total family supplemental security income
for month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-UNEMP   6   1423
     Total family unemployment income for month 2
     of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-VETS   6   1429
     Total family veterans payment income for
     month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-AFDC   6   1435
     Total family AFDC income for month 2 of the
reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-FDSTP   6   1441
     Total family food stamps received for
     month 2 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-NUMBR   2   1447
     Family sequence number of sample unit.

```
      Used to identify all persons in same
      family in a given month.  Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D F3-MONTH        2     1449
      Month for which this family is defined.
Range = 1,12.
U All families

D F3-YEAR         2     1451
      Year for which this family is defined.
Range = 83,86.
U All families

D F3NUMPER        2     1453
      Number of persons in this family.
      Range = 1,30.
U All families

D F3REFPER        5     1455
      Entry address ID and person number of
      the family reference person.  For
      unrelated individuals, this is that
      individual's person number.
U All families

D F3SPOUSE        5     1460
      Entry address ID and person number of
      spouse of family reference person,
      if there is one.
U All families

D F3-TYPE         1     1465
      Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Primary family
  3 .Unrelated subfamily
  4 .Primary individual
  5 .Secondary individual

D F3-KIND         1     1466
      Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
  2 .Male reference person
  3 .Female reference person

D F3OWNKID        2     1467
      Number of own children in family.
      Range = 0,30.
U All families
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*     .                             *
*     .                             *
*     .                             *
```

```
   30.Thirty or more

D F3OKLT18        2      1469
     Number of own children under age 18
     in family.  Range = 0,30.
U All families
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*     .                            *
*     .                            *
*     .                            *
  30.Thirty or more

D F3-WGT         12      1471
     Family weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All families
*                                  *
*    Family low income cutoff.     *
*                                  *

D F3-POV$         5      1483
     Low income cutoff for this family.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All families
*                                  *
*    Income aggregates             *
*    These aggregates were derived from  *
*    income figures that may have been   *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the    *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income   *
*    Variables" on page 6.               *
*                                  *

D F3TOTINC        8      1488
     Total family income for month 3 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F3-EARN         7      1496
     Total family earned income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F3-PROP         8      1503
     Total family property income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F3-TRAN         7      1511
     Total family means-tested cash transfers for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In dollars.
```

Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F3-OTHER   7   1518
     Total 'other' family income for month 3
of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F3SOCSEC   6   1525
     Total family Social Security income for
     month 3 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-SSI   6   1531
     Total family supplemental security income
for month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-UNEMP   6   1537
     Total family unemployment income for month 3
     of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-VETS   6   1543
     Total family veterans payment income for
     month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-AFDC   6   1549
     Total family AFDC income for month 3 of the
reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-FDSTP   6   1555
     Total family food stamps received for
     month 3 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-NUMBR   2   1561
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D F4-MONTH   2   1563
     Month for which this family is defined.
Range = 1,12.
U All families

D F4-YEAR   2   1565

```
      Year for which this family is defined.
Range = 83,86.
U All families


D F4NUMPER       2     1567
      Number of persons in this family.
      Range = 1,30.
U All families


D F4REFPER       5     1569
      Entry address ID and person number of
      the family reference person.  For
      unrelated individuals, this is that
      individual's person number.
U All families


D F4SPOUSE       5     1574
      Entry address ID and person number of
      spouse of family reference person,
      if there is one.
U All families


D F4-TYPE        1     1579
      Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Primary family
  3 .Unrelated subfamily
  4 .Primary individual
  5 .Secondary individual


D F4-KIND        1     1580
      Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
  2 .Male reference person
  3 .Female reference person


D F4OWNKID       2     1581
      Number of own children in family.
      Range = 0,30.
U All families
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*       .                             *
*       .                             *
*       .                             *
  30.Thirty or more


D F4OKLT18       2     1583
      Number of own children under age 18
      in family.  Range = 0,30.
U All families
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*       .                             *
```

```
*          .                              *
*          .                              *
  30.Thirty or more

D F4-WGT          12      1585
    Family weight.
    Four implied decimal places
U All families
*                                         *
*    Family low income cutoff.        *
*                                         *

D F4-POV$          5      1597
    Low income cutoff for this family.
    In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All families
*                                         *
*    Income aggregates                *
*    These aggregates were derived from  *
*    income figures that may have been   *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the    *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income   *
*    Variables" on page 6.               *
*                                         *

D F4TOTINC         8      1602
    Total family income for month 4 of
    the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F4-EARN          7      1610
    Total family earned income for month 4
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F4-PROP          8      1617
    Total family property income for month 4
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F4-TRAN          7      1625
    Total family means-tested cash transfers for
    month 4 of the reference period.  In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F4-OTHER         7      1632
    Total 'other' family income for month 4
of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F4SOCSEC         6      1639
```

Total family Social Security income for
     month 4 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-SSI   6   1645
     Total family supplemental security income
for month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-UNEMP   6   1651
     Total family unemployment income for month 4
     of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-VETS   6   1657
     Total family veterans payment income for
     month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-AFDC   6   1663
     Total family AFDC income for month 4 of the
reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-FDSTP   6   1669
     Total family food stamps received for
     month 4 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D S1-NUMBR   2   1675
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D S1-MONTH   2   1677
     Month for which this subfamily is
defined. Range = 1,12.
U All subfamilies

D S1-YEAR   2   1679
     Year for which this subfamily is
     defined. Range = 83,86.
U All subfamilies

D S1NUMPER   2   1681
     Number of persons in this subfamily.
     Range = 1,30.
U All subfamilies

D S1REFPER   5   1683

```
      Entry address ID and person number of
      the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S1SPOUSE       5     1688
      Entry address ID and person number of
      spouse of subfamily reference person,
      if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S1-TYPE        1     1693
      Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 2 .Related subfamily

D S1-KIND        1     1694
      Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
  2 .Male reference person
  3 .Female reference person

D S1OWNKID       2     1695
      Number of own children in subfamily.
      Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*      .                           *
*      .                           *
*      .                           *
  30.Thirty or more

D S1OKLT18       2     1697
      Number of own children under age 18
      in subfamily.  Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*      .                           *
*      .                           *
*      .                           *
  30.Thirty or more

D S1-WGT        12     1699
      Subfamily weight.
      Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies
*                                  *
*    Family low income cutoff.     *
*                                  *

D S1-POV$        5     1711
      Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
      In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
```

```
U All subfamilies
*                                        *
*    Income aggregates                   *
*    These aggregates were derived from  *
*    income figures that may have been   *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the    *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income   *
*    Variables" on page 6.               *
*                                        *

D S1TOTINC        8     1716
     Total subfamily income for month 1 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-EARN         7     1724
     Total subfamily earned income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-PROP         8     1731
     Total subfamily property income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-TRAN         7     1739
     Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-OTHER        7     1746
     Total 'other' subfamily income for month 1
of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1SOCSEC        6     1753
     Total subfamily Social Security income for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-SSI          6     1759
     Total subfamily supplemental security income
for month 1 of the reference period.  In
dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-UNEMP        6     1765
     Total subfamily unemployment income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
```

U All subfamilies

D S1-VETS   6   1771
     Total subfamily veterans payment income for
     month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-AFDC   6   1777
     Total subfamily AFDC income for month 1 of the
reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-FDSTP   6   1783
     Total subfamily food stamps received for
     month 1 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-NUMBR   2   1789
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D S2-MONTH   2   1791
     Month for which this subfamily is
defined. Range = 1,12.
U All subfamilies

D S2-YEAR   2   1793
     Year for which this subfamily is
     defined. Range = 83,86.
U All subfamilies

D S2NUMPER   2   1795
     Number of persons in this subfamily.
     Range = 1,30.
U All subfamilies

D S2REFPER   5   1797
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S2SPOUSE   5   1802
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of subfamily reference person,
     if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S2-TYPE   1   1807
     Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 2 .Related subfamily

```
D S2-KIND          1     1808
     Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
  2 .Male reference person
  3 .Female reference person


D S2OWNKID         2     1809
     Number of own children in subfamily.
     Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*      .                                *
*      .                                *
*      .                                *
  30.Thirty or more


D S2OKLT18         2     1811
     Number of own children under age 18
     in subfamily.  Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*      .                                *
*      .                                *
*      .                                *
  30.Thirty or more


D S2-WGT          12     1813
     Subfamily weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies
*                                       *
*    Family low income cutoff.          *
*                                       *


D S2-POV$          5     1825
     Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All subfamilies
*                                       *
*    Income aggregates                  *
*    These aggregates were derived from *
*    income figures that may have been  *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further*
*    discussion on topcoding, see the   *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income  *
*    Variables" on page 6.              *
*                                       *


D S2TOTINC         8     1830
     Total subfamily income for month 2 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
```

U All subfamilies

D S2-EARN   7   1838
     Total subfamily earned income for month 2
     of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2-PROP   8   1845
     Total subfamily property income for month 2
     of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2-TRAN   7   1853
     Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for
     month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2-OTHER   7   1860
     Total 'other' subfamily income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2SOCSEC   6   1867
     Total subfamily Social Security income for
     month 2 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-SSI   6   1873
     Total subfamily supplemental security income
for month 2 of the reference period.   In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-UNEMP   6   1879
     Total subfamily unemployment income for month 2
     of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-VETS   6   1885
     Total subfamily veterans payment income for
     month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-AFDC   6   1891
     Total subfamily AFDC income for month 2 of the
reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-FDSTP   6   1897

```
        Total subfamily food stamps received for
        month 2 of the reference period.  In
        dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-NUMBR        2     1903
        Family sequence number of sample unit.
        Used to identify all persons in same
        family in a given month.  Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D S3-MONTH        2     1905
        Month for which this subfamily is
defined.  Range = 1,12.
U All subfamilies

D S3-YEAR         2     1907
        Year for which this subfamily is
        defined.  Range = 83,86.
U All subfamilies

D S3NUMPER        2     1909
        Number of persons in this subfamily.
        Range = 1,30.
U All subfamilies

D S3REFPER        5     1911
        Entry address ID and person number of
        the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S3SPOUSE        5     1916
        Entry address ID and person number of
        spouse of subfamily reference person,
        if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S3-TYPE         1     1921
        Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 2 .Related subfamily

D S3-KIND         1     1922
        Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
  2 .Male reference person
  3 .Female reference person

D S3OWNKID        2     1923
        Number of own children in subfamily.
        Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*     .                              *
```

```
*      .                        *
*      .                        *
   30.Thirty or more

D S3OKLT18      2     1925
     Number of own children under age 18
     in subfamily.  Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*      .                        *
*      .                        *
*      .                        *
   30.Thirty or more

D S3-WGT       12     1927
     Subfamily weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies
*                              *
*    Family low income cutoff.    *
*                              *

D S3-POV$       5     1939
     Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All subfamilies
*                              *
*    Income aggregates            *
*    These aggregates were derived from *
*    income figures that may have been  *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the    *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income    *
*    Variables" on page 6.               *
*                              *

D S3TOTINC      8     1944
     Total subfamily income for month 3 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-EARN       7     1952
     Total subfamily earned income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-PROP       8     1959
     Total subfamily property income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-TRAN       7     1967
```

```
     Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies


D S3-OTHER         7     1974
     Total 'other' subfamily income for month 3
of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies


D S3SOCSEC         6     1981
     Total subfamily Social Security income for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies


D S3-SSI           6     1987
     Total subfamily supplemental security income
for month 3 of the reference period.  In
dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies


D S3-UNEMP         6     1993
     Total subfamily unemployment income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies


D S3-VETS          6     1999
     Total subfamily veterans payment income for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies


D S3-AFDC          6     2005
     Total subfamily AFDC income for month 3 of the
reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies


D S3-FDSTP         6     2011
     Total subfamily food stamps received for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies


D S4-NUMBR         2     2017
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 1,60.
U All sample units


D S4-MONTH         2     2019
     Month for which this subfamily is
defined.  Range = 1,12.
U All subfamilies
```

```
D S4-YEAR       2     2021
    Year for which this subfamily is
    defined.  Range = 83,86.
U All subfamilies

D S4NUMPER      2     2023
    Number of persons in this subfamily.
    Range = 1,30.
U All subfamilies

D S4REFPER      5     2025
    Entry address ID and person number of
    the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S4SPOUSE      5     2030
    Entry address ID and person number of
    spouse of subfamily reference person,
    if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S4-TYPE       1     2035
    Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 2 .Related subfamily

D S4-KIND       1     2036
    Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
  2 .Male reference person
  3 .Female reference person

D S4OWNKID      2     2037
    Number of own children in subfamily.
    Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*     .                              *
*     .                              *
*     .                              *
  30.Thirty or more

D S4OKLT18      2     2039
    Number of own children under age 18
    in subfamily.  Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*     .                              *
*     .                              *
*     .                              *
  30.Thirty or more
```

```
D S4-WGT        12      2041
    Subfamily weight.
    Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies
*                                           *
*    Family low income cutoff.              *
*                                           *

D S4-POV$        5      2053
    Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
    In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All subfamilies
*                                           *
*    Income aggregates                      *
*    These aggregates were derived from     *
*    income figures that may have been      *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further    *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the       *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income      *
*    Variables" on page 6.                  *
*                                           *

D S4TOTINC       8      2058
    Total subfamily income for month 4 of
    the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-EARN        7      2066
    Total subfamily earned income for month 4
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-PROP        8      2073
    Total subfamily property income for month 4
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-TRAN        7      2081
    Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for
    month 4 of the reference period.  In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-OTHER       7      2088
    Total 'other' subfamily income for month 4
of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4SOCSEC       6      2095
    Total subfamily Social Security income for
    month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
```

U All subfamilies

D S4-SSI   6   2101
     Total subfamily supplemental security income
for month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-UNEMP   6   2107
     Total subfamily unemployment income for month 4
     of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-VETS   6   2113
     Total subfamily veterans payment income for
     month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-AFDC   6   2119
     Total subfamily AFDC income for month 4 of the
reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-FDSTP   6   2125
     Total subfamily food stamps received for
     month 4 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D PP-RCSEQ   2   2131
     Record sequence number within
     sample unit and record type
U All sample units

D PP-WAVE   1   2133
     Wave of data collection
U All persons, including children

D PP-INTVW   1   2134
     Person's interview status
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (children under 15)
  1 .Interview (self)
  2 .Interview (proxy)
  3 .Noninterview - type Z refusal
  4 .Noninterview - type Z other

D PP-ENTRY   2   2135
     Edited entry address ID
     Address ID of the household that this
     person belonged to at the time this
     person first became part of the sample
U All persons, including children

```
D PP-PNUM          3      2137
      Edited person number
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-1        10      2140
      Weight for the person.  Month 1.
      4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-2        10      2150
      Weight for the person.  Month 2.
      4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-3        10      2160
      Weight for the person.  Month 3.
      4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-4        10      2170
      Weight for the person.  Month 4.
      4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-5        10      2180
      Weight for the person.  Interview
      date.  4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children
*                                                    *
*    Demographic characteristics from previous wave  *
*                                                    *

D PW-ADDID         2      2190
      Previous wave address ID
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (Person not in sample previous wave)

D PW-RRP           1      2192
      Previous wave relationship to reference person
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Household reference person, living with
     relatives
  2 .Household reference person living alone
     or with only nonrelatives (primary individual)
  3 .Spouse of household reference person
  4 .Child of household reference person
  5 .Other relative of household reference person
  6 .Nonrelative of household reference person
     but related to others in the household -
     member of an unrelated sub (secondary) family.
  7 .Nonrelative of household reference person and
     not related to anyone else in the household
     (secondary individual)

D PW-MS            1      2193
      Previous wave marital status
```

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Married, spouse present
  2 .Married, spouse absent
  3 .Widowed
  4 .Divorced
  5 .Separated
  6 .Never married

D PW-PNSP   3   2194
     Previous wave person number of spouse
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 999.Not applicable

D PW-PNPT   3   2197
     Previous wave person number of parent
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
 999.Not applicable

D PW-POPST   1   2200
     Previous wave population status
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Child (under 15 at interview)
  2 .Adult (15 years of age or older)
*   *
*   Edited control card section   *
*   (demographics by months 1-4   *
*   and interview month)   *
*   *

D RRP-1   1   2201
     Edited relationship to reference person.
     Month 1
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Household reference person, living
     with relatives
  2 .Household reference person living
     alone or with only nonrelatives
     (primary individual)
  3 .Spouse of household reference person
  4 .Child of household reference person
  5 .Other relative of household reference
     person
  6 .Nonrelative of household reference
     person but related to others in the
     household - member of an unrelated
     sub (secondary) family
  7 .Nonrelative of household reference
     person and not related to anyone else
     in the household (secondary individual)

D RRP-2   1   2202
     Edited relationship to reference person.
     Month 2

```
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Household reference person, living
     with relatives
  2 .Household reference person living
     alone or with only nonrelatives
     (primary individual)
  3 .Spouse of household reference person
  4 .Child of household reference person
  5 .Other relative of household reference
person
  6 .Nonrelative of household reference
     person but related to others in the
     household - member of an unrelated
     sub (secondary) family
  7 .Nonrelative of household reference
     person and not related to anyone else
     in the household (secondary individual)

D RRP-3          1     2203
     Edited relationship to reference person.
     Month 3
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Household reference person, living
     with relatives
  2 .Household reference person living
     alone or with only nonrelatives
     (primary individual)
  3 .Spouse of household reference person
  4 .Child of household reference person
  5 .Other relative of household reference
person
  6 .Nonrelative of household reference
     person but related to others in the
     household - member of an unrelated
     sub (secondary) family
  7 .Nonrelative of household reference
     person and not related to anyone else
     in the household (secondary individual)

D RRP-4          1     2204
     Edited relationship to reference person.
     Month 4
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Household reference person, living
     with relatives
  2 .Household reference person living
     alone or with only nonrelatives
     (primary individual)
  3 .Spouse of household reference person
  4 .Child of household reference person
  5 .Other relative of household reference
person
  6 .Nonrelative of household reference
     person but related to others in the
     household - member of an unrelated
     sub (secondary) family
  7 .Nonrelative of household reference
```

```
         person and not related to anyone else
         in the household (secondary individual)

D RRP-5            1     2205
         Edited relationship to reference person.
         Interview date
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Household reference person, living
         with relatives
  2 .Household reference person living
         alone or with only nonrelatives
         (primary individual)
  3 .Spouse of household reference person
  4 .Child of household reference person
  5 .Other relative of household reference
person
  6 .Nonrelative of household reference
         person but related to others in the
         household - member of an unrelated
         sub (secondary) family
  7 .Nonrelative of household reference
         person and not related to anyone else
         in the household (secondary individual)

D AGE-1            2     2206
         Edited and imputed age as of last
         birthday. Age in years. Month 1
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Less than 1 full year
 85 .85 years old or older

D PP-FILL1         1     2208
         Blank filler

D AGE-2            2     2209
         Edited and imputed age as of last
         birthday. Age in years. Month 2
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Less than 1 full year
 85 .85 years old or older

D PP-FILL2         1     2211
         Blank filler

D AGE-3            2     2212
         Edited and imputed age as of last
         birthday. Age in years. Month 3
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Less than 1 full year
 85 .85 years old or older

D PP-FILL3         1     2214
         Blank filler
D AGE-4            2     2215
         Edited and imputed age as of last
         birthday. Age in years. Month 4
U All persons, including children
```

```
V 0 .Less than 1 full year
 85 .85 years old or older

DD PP-FILL4        1     2217
     Blank filler

D AGE-5            2     2218
     Edited and imputed age as of last
     birthday. Age in years. Interview
     month
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Less than 1 full year
 85 .85 years old or older

D PP-FILL5         1     2220
     Blank filler

D SEX              1     2221
     Sex of this person
     Edited and imputed
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Male
  2 .Female

D RACE             1     2222
     Race of this person
     Edited and imputed
U All persons, including children
V 1 .White
  2 .Black
  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D MS-1             1     2223
     Marital status. Month 1
     If a persons marital status changed
     during any month, the marital status shown
     is the status maintained for the greatest
     part of the month - edited and imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Married, spouse present
  2 .Married, spouse absent
  3 .Widowed
  4 .Divorced
  5 .Separated
  6 .Never married

D MS-2             1     2224
     Marital status. Month 2
     If a persons marital status changed
     during any month, the marital status shown
     is the status maintained for the greatest
     part of the month - edited and imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Married, spouse present
  2 .Married, spouse absent
  3 .Widowed
```

```
   4 .Divorced
   5 .Separated
   6 .Never married

D MS-3            1     2225
     Marital status. Month 3
     If a persons marital status changed
     during any month, the marital status shown
     is the status maintained for the greatest
     part of the month - edited and imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Married, spouse present
   2 .Married, spouse absent
   3 .Widowed
   4 .Divorced
   5 .Separated
   6 .Never married

D MS-4            1     2226
     Marital status. Month 4
     If a persons marital status changed
     during any month, the marital status shown
     is the status maintained for the greatest
     part of the month - edited and imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Married, spouse present
   2 .Married, spouse absent
   3 .Widowed
   4 .Divorced
   5 .Separated
   6 .Never married

D MS-5            1     2227
     Marital status. Interview date
     Edited and imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Married, spouse present
   2 .Married, spouse absent
   3 .Widowed
   4 .Divorced
   5 .Separated
   6 .Never married

D FAMTYP-1        1     2228
     Family type to which this person belongs.
     Month 1
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Primary family
   1 .Secondary individual (not a family member)
   2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
   3 .Related subfamily
   4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-2        1     2229
     Family type to which this person belongs.
     Month 2
U All persons, including children
```

```
V 0 .Primary family
  1 .Secondary individual (not a family member)
  2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
  3 .Related subfamily
  4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-3       1    2230
    Family type to which this person belongs.
    Month 3.
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Primary family
  1 .Secondary individual (not a family member)
  2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
  3 .Related subfamily
  4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-4       1    2231
    Family type to which this person belongs.
    Month 4
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Primary family
  1 .Secondary individual (not a family member)
  2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
  3 .Related subfamily
  4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-5       1    2232
    Family type to which this person belongs.
    Interview date
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Primary family
  1 .Secondary individual (not a family member)
  2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
  3 .Related subfamily
  4 .Primary individual

D FAMREL-1       1    2233
    Sub/secondary family relationship code.
Month 1
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
    subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
  1 .Reference person of family
  2 .Spouse of family reference person
  3 .Child of family reference person
  4 .Other relative of family reference
    person

D FAMREL-2       1    2234
    Sub/secondary family relationship code.
Month 2
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
    subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
  1 .Reference person of family
  2 .Spouse of family reference person
  3 .Child of family reference person
```

```
     4 .Other relative of family reference
       person

D FAMREL-3        1     2235
     Sub/secondary family relationship code.
Month 3
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
       subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
   1 .Reference person of family
   2 .Spouse of family reference person
   3 .Child of family reference person
   4 .Other relative of family reference
       person

D FAMREL-4        1     2236
     Sub/secondary family relationship code.
Month 4
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
       subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
   1 .Reference person of family
   2 .Spouse of family reference person
   3 .Child of family reference person
   4 .Other relative of family reference
       person

D FAMREL-5        1     2237
   Sub/secondary family relationship code.
   Interview date
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
       subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
   1 .Reference person of family
   2 .Spouse of family reference person
   3 .Child of family reference person
   4 .Other relative of family reference
       person

D FAMNUM-1        1     2238
     Sub/secondary family number.  Month 1.
     Range = 0,6
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily
       or unrelated secondary family)

D FAMNUM-2        1     2239
     Sub/secondary family number.  Month 2.
Range =0,6
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily
       or unrelated secondary family)

D FAMNUM-3        1     2240
     Sub/secondary family number.  Month 3.
Range=0,6
U All persons, including children
```

```
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily
     or unrelated secondary family)

D FAMNUM-4        1     2241
     Sub/secondary family number.  Month 4.
Range=0,6
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily
     or unrelated secondary family)

D FAMNUM-5        1     2242
     Sub/secondary family number.  Interview date
     Range = 0,6
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily
     or unrelated secondary family)

D POP-STAT        1     2243
     Population status.  This field identifies
     whether or not a person was eligible to
     be asked a full set of questions, based
     on his/her age at time of interview.
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Adult (15 years of age or older)
  2 .Child (under 15 at interview)

D PNSP-1          3     2244
     Person number of spouse.  Month 1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 999.Not applicable

D PNSP-2          3     2247
     Person number of spouse. Month 2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V999.Not applicable

D PNSP-3          3     2250
     Person number of spouse. Month 3
U Persons 15 years old or older
V999.Not applicable

D PNSP-4          3     2253
     Person number of spouse. Month 4
U Persons 15 years old or older
V999.Not applicable

D PNSP-5          3     2256
     Person number of spouse. Interview
     date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V999.Not applicable

D PNPT-1          3     2259
     Person number of parent. Month 1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V999.Not applicable
```

```
D PNPT-2          3     2262
     Person number of parent. Month 2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V999.Not applicable

D PNPT-3          3     2265
     Person number of parent. Month 3
U Persons 15 years old or older
V999.Not applicable

D PNPT-4          3     2268
     Person number of parent. Month 4
U Persons 15 years old or older
V999.Not applicable

D PNPT-5          3     2271
     Person number of parent. Interview
     date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V999.Not applicable

D VETSTAT         1     2274
     Did this person ever serve on active
     duty in the U.S. Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D HIGRADE         2     2275
     What is the highest grade or year of
     regular school this person attended
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00.Not applicable if under 15;
     Did not attend or attended only
     kindergarten
*    01-08 .Elementary   *
*    09-12 .High school  *
*    21-26 .College      *

D GRD-CMPL        1     2277
     Did he/she complete that grade
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable if under 15.
     Did not attend or attended only
     kindergarten
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D ETHNICTY        2     2278
     Ethnic origin
U All persons, including children
V 01.German
  02.English
  03.Irish
  04.French
  05.Italian
  06.Scotish
```

```
   07.Polish
   08.Dutch
   09.Swedish
   10.Norwegian
   11.Russian
   12.Ukrainian
   13.Welsh
   14.Mexican-American
   15.Chicano
   16.Mexican
   17.Puerto Rican
   18.Cuban
   19.Central or South American (Spanish)
   20.Other Spanish
   21.Afro-American (Black or Negro)
   30.Another group not listed
   39.Don't know

D IN-AF           1     2280
     Is this person currently in the Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
*                                           *
*    Preedited control card section     *
*                                           *

D U-ENTRY         2     2281
     Preedited entry address I.D.
     Control card item 17
U All persons, including children

D U-PNUM          3     2283
     Preedited person number
     Control card item 18
U All persons, including children

D U-RRP           1     2286
     Preedited relationship to reference
     person. Control card item 19B
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Reference person with relatives in HH
  2 .Reference person with no rel. In HH
  3 .Husband of reference person
  4 .Wife of reference person
  5 .Own child of reference person
  6 .Parent of reference person
  7 .Brother/sister of reference person
  8 .Other relative of reference person
  9 .Nonrelative of reference person
     With own relatives in HH
 10 .Nonrelative of reference person
     with no own relatives in HH

D U-HHMEM         1     2287
     Preedited household member status
```

```
      Control card item 20
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Yes - current HH member
  2 .No
*                                        *
*    The next 8 fields consist of 4 pairs. *
*    The first field in each pair gives   *
*    information recorded on the control   *
*    card of the household the person left *
*    after the previous wave.  The second  *
*    field in each pair gives information   *
*    repeated on the control card of the   *
*    current household.                     *
*                                        *

D U-REALFT        2     2288
     Preedited reason for leaving previous
     wave address.  Control card item 23
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or
     not in sample previous wave) or not
     answered
  5 .Left - deceased
  6 .Left - institutionalized
  7 .Left - living in Armed Forces barracks
  8 .Left - moved outside of country
  9 .Left - separation or divorce
 10 .Left - person 201 or greater no longer
     living with a sample person
 11 .Left - other

D U-REAENT        2     2290
     Preedited reason for entering current
     address.  Control card item 23
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move
     or person no longer in sample) or
     not answered
  1 .Entered - birth
  2 .Entered - marriage
  3 .Entered - other
  4 .Entered (before sample people)

D U-MONLFT        2     2292
     Preedited month left previous wave
     address.  Control card item 23.
     Range = 0,12
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or
     not in sample previous wave)

D U-MONENT        2     2294
     Preedited month entered current address.
     Control card item 23.  Range = 0,12
U All persons, including children.
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or
     person no longer in sample)
```

```
D U-DAYLFT        2     2296
     Preedited day left previous wave address.
     Control card item 23.  Range = 0,31
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or
     not in sample previous wave)

D U-DAYENT        2     2298
     Preedited day entered current address.
     Control card item 23.  Range = 0,31
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or
     person no longer in sample)

D CC-ADLFT        2     2300
     Control card address ID of previous wave
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or
     not in sample previous wave)

D CC-ADENT        2     2302
     Control card address ID of current wave
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or
     person no longer in sample)

D U-BRTHYR        4     2304
     Preedited year of birth.
     Control card item 24
U All persons, including children
V -9.Not answered
1900.Born 1900 or earlier

D U-PNPT          3     2308
     Preedited person number of parent.
     Control card item 25
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9.Not answered

D U-MS            1     2311
     Preedited marital status.
     Control card item 26A
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Married - spouse present
  2 .Married - spouse absent
  3 .Widowed
  4 .Divorced
  5 .Separated
  6 .Never married
  9 .Not answered

D U-PNSP          3     2312
     Preedited person number of spouse
     Control card item 26B
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V 0 .Not applicable
  -9.Not answered

D U-PNGD          3     2315
     Preedited person number of guardian.
     Control card item 27
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or
     person no longer in sample)

D U-SEX           1     2318
     Preedited sex code.
     Control card item 28
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Male
  2 .Female
  9 .Not answered

D U-RACE          1     2319
     Preedited race code.
     Control card item 29
U All persons, including children
V 1 .White
  2 .Black
  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
  5 .Other
  9 .Not answered

D U-ORIGIN        2     2320
     Unedited ethnic origin code.
     Control card item 30
U All persons, including children
V -9.Not answered
  1 .German
  2 .English
  3 .Irish
  4 .French
  5 .Italian
  6 .Scottish
  7 .Polish
  8 .Dutch
  9 .Swedish
 10 .Norwegian
 11 .Russian
 12 .Ukrainian
 13 .Welsh
 14 .Mexican-American
 15 .Chicano
 16 .Mexican
 17 .Puerto Rican
 18 .Cuban
 19 .Central or South American
     (Spanish speaking)
 20 .Other Spanish
 21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)
```

```
 30 .Another group not listed
 39 .Don't know


D U-HIGRDE        2     2322
     Unedited highest grade of school attended.
     Control card item 31A
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9.Not answered
  0 .Not applicable, did not attend,
     attended only kindergarten
* 01-08 .Elementary     *
* 09-12 .High school     *
* 21-26 .College        *
*                       *


D U-COMPL         1     2324
     Was highest grade completed.
     Unedited - control card item 31B
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
  9 .Not answered


D U-VET           1     2325
     Unedited veteran status.
     Control card item 32A
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
  9 .Not answered


D U-SRVDTE        1     2326
     Unedited period of service.
     Control card item 32B
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Vietnam era (Aug'64-Apr'75)
  2 .Korean conflict (June'50-Jan'55)
  3 .World war II (Sept'40-July'47)
  4 .World warI (Apr'17-Nov'18)
  5 .May 1975 or later
  6 .Other service
  9 .Not answered


D U-AF            1     2327
     Currently in Armed Forces - unedited
     control card item 32C
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
  9 .Not answered


D U-SSNDK         1     2328
     Reason Social Security number ('U-SSN')
```

is not provided - unedited control card
item 33C
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Don't know
  2 .Refusal
  3 .None

D PREV-ID   9   2329
    Unique scrambled combination of the
    previous psu, segment, and serial numbers.
    Applies only to persons in an original
    sample unit who joined another sample unit.
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PREV-ROT   1   2338
    Rotation in which this person was interviewed
    before leaving another sample unit and joining
    this one.
U Persons 15 years old or older

D SC0064   2   2339
    Previous identification entry address ID
    Applies only to persons in an original
    sample unit who joined another sample unit.
U Persons 15 years old or older who moved from
  one sample unit to another
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC0066   3   2341
    Previous identification person number
    Applies only to persons in an original
    sample unit who joined another sample unit.
U Persons 15 years old or older who moved from
  one sample unit to another
V 0 .Not in universe

D HCHANGE1   1   2344
    Used to determine if the household in
    which this person lived changed
    composition over the 4 reference months
    or in the 5th month up until date of
    interview. A change in address is not
    reflected in this field unless the
    composition of the group living
    together changes as a result. The
    first field is always "1". For each
    suceeding month the value of the field
    is the same as for the preceding month
    if there has been no change in
    composition. If a change has occurred,
    the field for the following month is
    one greater than the field for the
    preceding month. Month 1. Range = 1
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE2   1   2345

Used to determine if the household in
          which this person lived changed
          composition. Month 2. Range = 1,2
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE3   1   2346
          Used to determine if the household in
          which this person lived changed
          composition. Month 3. Range = 1,3
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE4   1   2347
          Used to determine if the household in
          which this person lived changed
          composition. Month 4. Range = 1,4
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE5   1   2348
          Used to determine if the household in
          which this person lived changed
          composition. Month 5. Range = 1,5

D FCHANGE1   1   2349
          Used to determine if the family (or
          pseudo family) changed in composition
          from one month to the next.
          These fields only relate to primary and
          unrelated subfamilies and to primary
          and secondary individuals. To determine
          change in related subfamilies see
          'S-CHANGE' below. The values of the
          fields for the respective months are
          determined in the same manner as for
          'H-CHANGE' above. Month 1. Range = 1
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE2   1   2350
          Used to determine if the family (or
          pseudo family) changed in composition.
          Month 2. Range = 1,2
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE3   1   2351
          Used to determine if the family (or
          pseudo family) changed in composition.
          Month 3. Range = 1,3
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE4   1   2352
          Used to determine if the family (or
          pseudo family) changed in composition.
          Month 4. Range = 1,4
U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE1   1   2353
          Used to determine if the related
          subfamily which includes this person,

```
      changed composition from month to month.
      If, during any month, the person is not
a member of a related subfamily, the
 value of the field for the corresponding
month is '0'.  For members of subfamilies
the values in the fields are derived as
      in 'H-CHANGE' above.  Month 1.  Range = 1
U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE2         1      2354
      Used to determine if the related
      subfamily which includes this person,
      changed composition.  Month 2.
Range = 1,2
U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE3         1      2355
      Used to determine if the related
      subfamily which includes this person,
      changed composition.  Month 3.
Range = 1,3
U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE4         1      2356
      Used to determine if the related
      subfamily which includes this person,
      changed composition.  Month 4.
Range = 1,4
U All persons, including children
*                                              *
*    Income aggregates by months 1-4       *
*                                              *

D PPTOTIN1         8      2357
      Total persons income for month 1.
      In dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN2         8      2365
      Total persons income for month 2.
      In dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN3         8      2373
      Total persons income for month 3.
      In dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN4         8      2381
      Total persons income for month 4.
      In dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN1         7      2389
      Total persons earned income for month 1.
      In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

D PP-EARN2   7   2396
    Total persons earned income for month 2.
    In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN3   7   2403
    Total persons earned income for month 3.
    In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN4   7   2410
    Total persons earned income for month 4.
    In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP1   8   2417
    Total property (asset) income for month 1.
    In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP2   8   2425
    Total property (asset) income for month 2.
    In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP3   8   2433
    Total property (asset) income for month 3.
    In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP4   8   2441
    Total property (asset) income for month 4.
    In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN1   7   2449
    Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
    for month 1. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN2   7   2456
    Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
    for month 2. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN3   7   2463
    Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
    for month 3. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN4   7   2470
    Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
    for month 4. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER1   7   2477

Total persons other income for month 1.
         In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER2   7   2484
         Total persons other income for month 2.
         In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER3   7   2491
         Total persons other income for month 3.
         In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER4   7   2498
         Total persons other income for month 4.
         In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older
*   *
*   Recipiency/asset arrays   *
*   *

D RECIPSUM   75   2505
         Income recipiency summary.
         There are 75 fields allocated for this
         summary. Character location is listed
         beside each field used. Fields not
         used are zero filled.
*2505.Social security
*2506.Railroad retirement
*2507.Federal Supplemental Security Inc (SSI)
*2509.State unemployment compensation
*2510.Supplemental unemployment benefits
*2511.Other unemployment compensation
*2512.Veterans compensation or pensions
*2514.Workers compensation
*2516.Employer or union temporary sickness policy
*2517.Payments from a sickness, accident, or
*   disability insurance policy purchased on
*   your own
*2524.Aid to families with dependent
*   children (AFDC, ADC)
*2525.General assistance or general relief
*2527.Foster child care payments
*2528.Other welfare
*2529.WIC
*2531.Food stamps
*2532.Child support payments
*2533.Alimony payments
*2534.Pension from company or union
*2535.Federal civil service or other Federal
*   civilian employee pensions
*2536.U.S. military retirement pay
*2538.State government pensions
*2539.Local government pensions
*2540.Income from paid up life insurance policies
*   or annuities

```
*2541.Estates and trusts
*2542.Other payments for retirement, disability or
*     survivor
*2544.GI bill education benefits
*2554.Income assistance from a charitable group
*2555.Money from relatives or friends
*2556.Lump sum payments
*2557.Income from roomers or boarders
*2558.National guard or reserve pay
*2559.Incidental or casual earnings
*2560.Other cash income not included elsewhere
*2579.Recoded for confidentiality (ISS codes 4,9,11,22,33)
      the possible answers in each field (1-75) are listed
      below:
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D ASSETSUM       13     2580
      Asset ownership summary.  There are 13
      (1-digit) fields defined below.  Character
      location is listed beside each field.
*2580.ISS Code 100 - savings accounts
*2581.ISS Code 101 - money market accounts
*2582.ISS Code 102 - certificates of deposit
*2583.ISS Code 103 - now accounts
*2584.ISS Code 104 - money market funds
*2585.ISS Code 105 - U.S. government securities
*2596.ISS Code 106 - municipal or corporate bonds
*2587.ISS Code 107 - other interest earning assets
*2588.ISS Code 110 - stocks or mututal funds
*2589.ISS Code 120 - rental property
*2590.ISS Code 130 - mortgages
*2591.ISS Code 140 - royalties
*2592.ISS Code 150 - other financial investments
      the possible answers in each field (1-13) are:
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
*                                                   *
*    Employment status recode by months 1-4         *
*                                                   *

D ESR-1           1     2593
    Employment status recode for month 1 of the
    reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .With a job entire month, worked all weeks
  2 .With a job entire month, missed one or more
    weeks, no time on layoff
  3 .With a job entire month, missed one or more
    weeks, spent time on layoff
  4 .With job one or more weeks, no time spent looking
    or on layoff
```

```
     5 .With job one or more weeks, spent one or more
       weeks looking or on layoff
     6 .No job during month, spent entire month looking
       or on layoff
     7 .No job during month, spent one or more weeks
       looking or on layoff
     8 .No job during month, no time spent looking or
       on layoff

D ESR-2            1     2594
     Employment status recode for month 2 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .With a job entire month, worked all weeks
  2 .With a job entire month, missed one or more
    weeks, no time on layoff
  3 .With a job entire month, missed one or more
    weeks, spent time on layoff
  4 .With job one or more weeks, no time spent looking
    or on layoff
  5 .With job one or more weeks, spent one or more
    weeks looking or on layoff
  6 .No job during month, spent entire month looking
    or on layoff
  7 .No job during month, spent one or more weeks
    looking or on layoff
  8 .No job during month, no time spent looking or
    on layoff

D ESR-3            1     2595
     Employment status recode for month 3 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .With a job entire month, worked all weeks
  2 .With a job entire month, missed one or more
    weeks, no time on layoff
  3 .With a job entire month, missed one or more
    weeks, spent time on layoff
  4 .With job one or more weeks, no time spent looking
    or on layoff
  5 .With job one or more weeks, spent one or more
    weeks looking or on layoff
  6 .No job during month, spent entire month looking
    or on layoff
  7 .No job during month, spent one or more weeks
    looking or on layoff
  8 .No job during month, no time spent looking or
    on layoff

D ESR-4            1     2596
     Employment status recode for month 4 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .With a job entire month, worked all weeks
```

```
   2 .With a job entire month, missed one or more
     weeks, no time on layoff
   3 .With a job entire month, missed one or more
     weeks, spent time on layoff
   4 .With job one or more weeks, no time spent looking
     or on layoff
   5 .With job one or more weeks, spent one or more
     weeks looking or on layoff
   6 .No job during month, spent entire month looking
     or on layoff
   7 .No job during month, spent one or more weeks
     looking or on layoff
   8 .No job during month, no time spent looking or
     on layoff
*                                                      *
*    Recoded labor force and recipiency items          *
*    by months 1-4                                      *
*                                                      *

D WKSPER1         1     2597
     Number of weeks in month 1 of the reference
     period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  4 .Four weeks
  5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER2         1     2598
     Number of weeks in month 2 of the reference
     period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  4 .Four weeks
  5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER3         1     2599
     Number of weeks in month 3 of the reference
     period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  4 .Four weeks
  5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER4         1     2600
     Number of weeks in month 4 of the reference
     period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  4 .Four weeks
  5 .Five weeks

D WKSJB1          1     2601
     Number of weeks with a job or business
     for month 1 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)
  1 .1 week
```

```
    2 .2 weeks
    3 .3 weeks
    4 .4 weeks
    5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB2          1     2602
     Number of weeks with a job or business
     for month 2 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)
    1 .1 week
    2 .2 weeks
    3 .3 weeks
    4 .4 weeks
    5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB3          1     2603
     Number of weeks with a job or business
     for month 3 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)
    1 .1 week
    2 .2 weeks
    3 .3 weeks
    4 .4 weeks
    5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB4          1     2604
     Number of weeks with a job or business
     for month 4 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)
    1 .1 week
    2 .2 weeks
    3 .3 weeks
    4 .4 weeks
    5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WKWJOB         18     2605        TABLE
     Did this person have a job or business during this
     week of the reference period. There are 18 answer
     fields, one for each week of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable ('have-job' = no)
    1 .Yes
    2 .No

D WKSWOP1         1     2623
     Number of weeks without pay, at a job
     or business for month 1 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)
    1 .1 week
    2 .2 weeks
    3 .3 weeks
    4 .4 weeks
```

```
      5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)


D WKSWOP2        1     2624
     Number of weeks without pay, at a job
     or business for month 2 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)


D WKSWOP3        1     2625
     Number of weeks without pay, at a job
     or business for month 3 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)


D WKSWOP4        1     2626
     Number of weeks without pay, at a job
     or business for month 4 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)


D WEEKSAB       18     2627        TABLE
     Was this person with a job or business but
     without pay for this week of the reference
     period.  There are 18 answer fields, one
     for each week of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No


D WKSLOK1        1     2645
     Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff
     in month 1 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .None or not applicable
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
```

```
      5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WKSLOK2         1     2646
      Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff
      in month 2 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .None or not applicable
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WKSLOK3         1     2647
      Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff
      in month 3 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .None or not applicable
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WKSLOK4         1     2648
      Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff
      in month 4 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .None or not applicable
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSLK        18     2649         TABLE
      Was this person looking for work or on
      layoff during this week of the reference
      period.  There are 18 answer fields, one
      for each week of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D CARECOV1        1     2667
      Is this person covered by medicare for
      month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D CARECOV2        1     2668
      Is this person covered by medicare for
      month 2 of the reference period
```

U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D CARECOV3   1   2669
    Is this person covered by medicare for
    month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D CARECOV4   1   2670
    Is this person covered by medicare for
    month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D MEDICAID   1   2671
    Is this person covered by medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D CAIDCOV1   1   2672
    Was this person covered by medicaid for
    month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D CAIDCOV2   1   2673
    Was this person covered by medicaid for
    month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D CAIDCOV3   1   2674
    Was this person covered by medicaid for
    month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable

```
       1 .Yes
       2 .No

D CAIDCOV4        1     2675
       Was this person covered by medicaid for
       month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WICCOV1         1     2676
       Was this person covered by WIC for
       month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WICCOV2         1     2677
       Was this person covered by WIC for
       month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WICCOV3         1     2678
       Was this person covered by WIC for
       month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WICCOV4         1     2679
       Was this person covered by WIC for
       month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WICVAL1         4     2680
       Value of WIC voucher in month 1 of the
       reference period.  The dollar field contains
       two implied decimals.  Range = 0,5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements

D WICVAL2         4     2684
       Value of WIC voucher in month 2 of the
```

```
        reference period.  The dollar field contains
        two implied decimals.  Range = 0,5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements

D WICVAL3         4     2688
        Value of WIC voucher in month 3 of the
        reference period.  The dollar field contains
        two implied decimals.  Range = 0,5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements

D WICVAL4         4     2692
        Value of WIC voucher in month 4 of the
        reference period.  The dollar field contains
        two implied decimals.  Range = 0,5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements

D HIIND           1     2696
        Is this person covered by health insurance
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D HIMNTH1         1     2697
        Did this person have health insurance
        coverage month 1
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D HIMNTH2         1     2698
        Did this person have health insurance
        coverage month 2
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D HIMNTH3         1     2699
        Did this person have health insurance
        coverage month 3
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D HIMNTH4         1     2700
        Did this person have health insurance
        coverage month 4
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

```
D INCSOURC        20      2701
     Income source code (10 answer fields of
     2-characters each).  Source of income for
     this person
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Social security
  2 .Railroad retirement
  3 .Federal supplemental security income
  5 .State unemployment compensation
  6 .Supplemental unemployment benefits
  7 .Other unemployment compensation
  8 .Veterans compensation or pensions
 10 .Workers compensation
 12 .Employer or union temporary sickness policy
 13 .Payments from a sickness, accident, or
     disability insurance policy purchased on
     your own
 20 .Aid to families with dependent
     children (AFDC, ADC)
 21 .General assistance or general relief
 23 .Foster child care payments
 24 .Other welfare
 25 .WIC
 27 .Food stamps
 28 .Child support payments
 29 .Alimony payments
 30 .Pension from company or union
 31 .Federal civil service or other Federal
     civilian employee pensions
 32 .U.S. military retirement pay
 34 .State government pensions
 35 .Local government pensions
 36 .Income from paid up life insurance policies
     or annuities
 37 .Estates and trusts
 38 .Other payments for retirement, disability or
     survivor
 40 .GI bill education benefits
 50 .Income assistance from a charitable group
 51 .Money from relatives or friends
 52 .Lump sum payments
 53 .Income from roomers or boarders
 54 .National guard or reserve pay
 55 .Incidental or casual earnings
 56 .Other cash income not included elsewhere
 75 .Recoded for confidentiality (ISS codes 4,9,11,22,33)

D ASTSOURC        39      2721
     Asset source code (13 answer fields of
     3-characters each) asset belonging to
     this person
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not applicable
 100.Regular/passbook savings accounts in a
     bank, savings and loan or credit union
```

```
 101.Money market deposit accounts
 102.Certificates of deposit or other
     savings certificates
 103.NOW, super NOW, or other interest
     earning checking accounts
 104.Money market funds
 105.U.S. government securities
 106.Municipal or corporate bonds
 107.Other interest earning assets
 110.Stocks or mutual fund shares
 120.Rental property
 130.Mortgages
 140.Royalties
 150.Other financial investments
*                                                        *
*    The following are coverage recodes.  If this person  *
*    was covered by program recipiency on another         *
*    questionnaire, these flags are set. By months 1-4    *
*                                                        *

D VETS1           1     2760
     Was this person covered by veterans
     payments during month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D VETS2           1     2761
     Was this person covered by veterans
     payments during month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D VETS3           1     2762
     Was this person covered by veterans
     payments during month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D VETS4           1     2763
     Was this person covered by veterans
     payments during month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
```

```
     1 .Yes
     2 .No

D AFDC1          1     2764
     Was this person covered by AFDC income
     during month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D AFDC2          1     2765
     Was this person covered by AFDC income
     during month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D AFDC3          1     2766
     Was this person covered by AFDC income
     during month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D AFDC4          1     2767
     Was this person covered by AFDC income
     during month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D FOODSTP1       1     2768
     Was this person covered by food stamps
     during month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D FOODSTP2       1     2769
     Was this person covered by food stamps
     during month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

D FOODSTP3   1   2770
     Was this person covered by food stamps
     during month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D FOODSTP4   1   2771
     Was this person covered by food stamps
     during month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D GENASST1   1   2772
     Was this person covered by any general
     assistance income during month 1 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D GENASST2   1   2773
     Was this person covered by any general
     assistance income during month 2 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D GENASST3   1   2774
     Was this person covered by any general
     assistance income during month 3 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D GENASST4   1   2775
     Was this person covered by any general
     assistance income during month 4 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D FOSTKID1   1   2776
     Was this person covered by any foster
     child care payments during month 1 of
     the reference period
U All persons, no age limitation
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D FOSTKID2   1   2777
     Was this person covered by any foster
     child care payments during month 2 of
     the reference period
U All persons, no age limitation
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D FOSTKID3   1   2778
     Was this person covered by any foster
     child care payments during month 3 of
     the reference period
U All persons, no age limitation
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D FOSTKID4   1   2779
     Was this person covered by any foster
     child care payments during month 4 of
     the reference period
U All persons, no age limitation
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OTHWELF1   1   2780
     Was this person covered by any other
     welfare payments during month 1 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OTHWELF2   1   2781
     Was this person covered by any other
     welfare payments during month 2 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0. Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OTHWELF3   1   2782
     Was this person covered by any other
     welfare payments during month 3 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OTHWELF4   1   2783
     Was this person covered by any other
     welfare payments during month 4 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SOCSEC1   1   2784
     Was this person covered by Social
     Security payments during month 1 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SOCSEC2   1   2785
     Was this person covered by Social
     Security payments during month 2 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SOCSEC3   1   2786
     Was this person covered by Social
     Security payments during month 3 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SOCSEC4   1   2787
     Was this person covered by Social
     Security payments during month 4 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D RAILRD1   1   2788

```
          Was this person covered by railroad
          retirement payments during month 1 of
          the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No


D RAILRD2         1     2789
          Was this person covered by railroad
          retirement payments during month 2 of
          the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No


D RAILRD3         1     2790
          Was this person covered by railroad
          retirement payments during month 3 of
          the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No


D RAILRD4         1     2791
          Was this person covered by railroad
          retirement payments during month 4 of
          the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
*                                                 *
*    Cover page section                           *
*                                                 *


D IT7A            1     2792
          Preedited ques. item 7A - persons
          interview status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Self
  2 .Proxy


D IT7B            3     2793
          Unedited ques. item 7B - person number
          of proxy.  Range = 0,999
U Persons 15 years old or older


D IT7C            1     2796
          Preedited persons noninterview status
          ques. item 7C
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Type Z refusal
```

```
  2 .Type Z other

D IT8MTH          2     2797
    Unedited month of interview - ques.
    item 8.  Range = 0,12
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT8DAY          2     2799
    Unedited day of interview - ques.
    item 8.  Range = 0,31
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT9B            3     2801
    Unedited total interview time in
    minutes. ques. item 9B.  Range = 0,999
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT10B           3     2804
    Unedited total clerical review time
    in minutes. Ques. item 10B
U Persons 15 years old or older
*                                             *
*    Labor force and recipiency section       *
*                                             *

D SC1000          1     2807
    During the 4-month period did ...
    have a job or business, either full
    time or part time, even for only a
    few days
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1056
  2 .No

D SC1002          1     2808
    Did ... spend any time looking for
    work or on layoff from a job
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1048
*                                             *
*    The next 19 fields (SC1004 through       *
*    SC1040) are possible answers to the      *
*    question:                                *
*                                             *
*    In which weeks was ... looking for       *
*    work or on layoff from a job             *
*                                             *

D SC1004          1     2809
    All weeks in reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as looking or on layoff all
     weeks in reference period or not in
universe based on response to SC1002
```

```
   1 .Marked as looking or on layoff all weeks
     in reference period

D SC1006          1     2810
  1st week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1008          1     2811
  2nd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1010          1     2812
  3rd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1012          1     2813
  4th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1014          1     2814
  5th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1016          1     2815
  6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1018          1     2816
  7th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
```

```
     1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1020        1    2817
  8th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1022        1    2818
  9th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1024        1    2819
  10th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1026        1    2820
  11th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1028        1    2821
  12th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1030        1    2822
  13th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1032        1    2823
  14th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff
```

D SC1034   1   2824
  15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1036   1   2825
  16th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1038   1   2826
  17th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1040   1   2827
  18th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1042   1   2828
    Could ... have taken a job during
    any of those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1046
  2 .No

D SC1044   1   2829
    What was the main reason ... could
    not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Already had a job
  2 .Temporary illness
  3 .School
  4 .Other

D SC1046   1   2830
    Check item R1
    Is the "all" box marked in SC1004
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1240

```
   2 .No - skip to SC1050

D SC1048         1     2831
     Were there any weeks in the 4-month
     period when ... wanted a job
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1052
  2 .No - skip to SC1240

D SC1050         1     2832
     There were weeks that ... did not
     work or look for work .  Did ...
     want a job in those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1240

D SC1052         1     2833
     Could ... have taken a job in those
     weeks if one had been offered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1240

D SC1054         2     2834
     During the weeks that ... wanted a
     job but was not looking for one, what
     was the main reason ... was not looking
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Believes no work available in line
     of work or area - skip to SC1240
  2 .Couldn't find any work - skip to SC1240
  3 .Lacks necessary schooling, training,
     skills, or experience - skip to SC1240
  4 .Employers think too young or too
     old - skip to SC1240
  5 .Other personal handicap in finding
     job - skip to SC1240
  6 .Can't arrange child care - skip to SC1240
  7 .Family responsibilities - skip to SC1240
  8 .In school or other training - skip to SC1240
  9 .Ill health, physical disability - skip to SC1240
 10 .Other - skip to SC1240

D SC1056         1     2836
     Did ... have a job or business,
     either full or part time, during
     each of the weeks in this period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1100
```

```
D SC1058          1     2837
     Was ... absent without pay from
     ...'s job or business for any full
     weeks during the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1230
*                                            *
*    The next 19 fields (SC1060 through     *
*    SC1096) are possible answers to the    *
*    question;                              *
*                                            *
*    In which weeks was ... absent          *
*    without pay                            *
*                                            *

D SC1060          1     2838
     All weeks in reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as absent without pay for all
     weeks in reference period or not in
 universe based on response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1062          1     2839
  1st week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1064          1     2840
  2nd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1066          1     2841
  3rd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1068          1     2842
  4th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay
```

```
D SC1070          1     2843
  5th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1072          1     2844
  6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1074          1     2845
  7th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1076          1     2846
  8th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1078          1     2847
  9th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1080          1     2848
  10th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1082          1     2849
  11th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1084          1     2850
```

12th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
   1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1086   1   2851
   13th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
   1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1088   1   2852
   14th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
   1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1090   1   2853
   15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
   1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1092   1   2854
   16th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
   1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1094   1   2855
   17th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
   1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1096   1   2856
   18th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
   1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1098   1   2857
     What was the main reason ... was

```
        absent from ...'s job or business
        during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .On layoff - skip to SC1230
  2 .Own illness - skip to SC1230
  3 .On vacation - skip to SC1230
  4 .Bad weather - skip to SC1230
  5 .Labor dispute - skip to SC1230
  6 .New job to begin within 30 days -
    skip to SC1230
  7 .Other - skip to SC1230
*                                          *
*    The next 18 fields (SC1100 through    *
*    SC1134) are possible answers to the   *
*    question:                             *
*                                          *
*    In which weeks did ... have a job     *
*    or business                           *
*                                          *

D SC1100         1     2858
  1st week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
    or business or not in universe
    based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
    or business

D SC1102         1     2859
  2nd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
    or business or not in universe
    based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
    or business

D SC1104         1     2860
  3rd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
    or business or not in universe
    based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
    or business

D SC1106         1     2861
  4th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
    or business or not in universe
    based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
    or business
```

```
D SC1108         1     2862
  5th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1110         1     2863
  6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     Based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1112         1     2864
  7th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1114         1     2865
  8th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1116         1     2866
  9th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1118         1     2867
  10th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1120         1     2868
  11th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1122          1     2869
  12th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1124          1     2870
  13th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1126          1     2871
  14th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1128          1     2872
  15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1130          1     2873
  16th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1132          1     2874
  17th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     based on response to SC1056
```

```
      1 .Marked as a week having a job
        or business

D SC1134          1     2875
    18th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
        or business or not in universe
        based on response to SC1056
      1 .Marked as a week having a job
        or business

D SC1136          1     2876
      Of those weeks that ... had a job
      or business, was ... absent from
      work for any full weeks without
      pay
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
    1 .Yes
    2 .No - skip to SC1176
*                                           *
*     The next 18 fields (SC1138 through     *
*     SC1172) are possible answers to the    *
*     question:                              *
*                                           *
*     In which weeks was ... absent          *
*     without pay                            *
*                                           *

D SC1138          1     2877
    1st week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
        pay or not in universe based on
        response to SC1136
    1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1140          1     2878
    2nd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
        pay or not in universe based on
        response to SC1136
    1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1142          1     2879
    3rd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
        pay or not in universe based on
        response to SC1136
    1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1144          1     2880
    4th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay


D SC1146          1      2881
  5th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay


D SC1148          1      2882
  6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay


D SC1150          1      2883
  7th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay


D SC1152          1      2884
  8th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay


D SC1154          1      2885
  9th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay


D SC1156          1      2886
  10th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay


D SC1158          1      2887
  11th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
```

```
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1136
   1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1160           1     2888
   12th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1136
   1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1162           1     2889
   13th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1136
   1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1164           1     2890
   14th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1136
   1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1166           1     2891
   15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1136
   1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1168           1     2892
   16th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1136
   1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1170           1     2893
   17th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
      response to SC1136
   1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1172           1     2894
   18th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
      pay or not in universe based on
```

response to SC1136
    1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1174   1   2895
      What was the main reason ... was
      absent from ...'s job or business
      during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .On layoff
  2 .Own illness
  3 .On vacation
  4 .Bad weather
  5 .Labor dispute
  6 .New job to begin within 30 days
  7 .Other

D SC1176   1   2896
      Did ... spend any time looking for
      work or on layoff
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1222
*   *
*   The next 19 fields (SC1178 through   *
*   SC1214) are possible answers to the *
*   question: *
*   *
*   In which of these weeks was ...   *
*   looking for work or on layoff from   *
*   a job   *
*   *

D SC1178   1   2897
      All weeks without a job in reference
      period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as looking for work or on
      layoff from a job for all weeks without
      a job in reference period or not in
      universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as looking for work or on
      layoff from a job for all weeks without
      a job in reference period

D SC1180   1   2898
  1st week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
      or on layoff from a job or not in
      universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
      on layoff from a job

D SC1182   1   2899
  2nd week

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1184   1   2900
  3rd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1186   1   2901
  4th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1188   1   2902
  5th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1190   1   2903
  6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1192   1   2904
  7th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1194   1   2905
  8th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in

universe based on response to SC1176
    1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
      on layoff from a job

D SC1196   1   2906
  9th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
      or on layoff from a job or not in
      universe based on response to SC1176
    1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
      on layoff from a job

D SC1198   1   2907
  10th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
      or on layoff from a job or not in
      universe based on response to SC1176
    1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
      on layoff from a job

D SC1200   1   2908
  11th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
      or on layoff from a job or not in
      universe based on response to SC1176
    1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
      on layoff from a job

D SC1202   1   2909
  12th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
      or on layoff from a job or not in
      universe based on response to SC1176
    1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
      on layoff from a job

D SC1204   1   2910
  13th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
      or on layoff from a job or not in
      universe based on response to SC1176
    1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
      on layoff from a job

D SC1206   1   2911
  14th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
      or on layoff from a job or not in
      universe based on response to SC1176
    1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
      on layoff from a job

D SC1208   1   2912
  15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
    or on layoff from a job or not in
    universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
    on layoff from a job

D SC1210   1   2913
  16th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
    or on layoff from a job or not in
    universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
    on layoff from a job

D SC1212   1   2914
  17th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
    or on layoff from a job or not in
    universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
    on layoff from a job

D SC1214   1   2915
  18th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
    or on layoff from a job or not in
    universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
    on layoff from a job

D SC1216   1   2916
    Could ... have taken a job during
    those weeks if one had been offered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1220
  2 .No

D SC1218   1   2917
    What was the main reason ... could
    not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Already has a job
  2 .Temporary illness
  3 .School
  4 .Other

D SC1220   1   2918
    Check item R2

```
         Is each week of the 4-month period
         marked as "with a job or business"
         or "looking for work or on layoff"
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes - skip to SC1230
   2 .No - skip to SC1224

D SC1222          1     2919
     Did ... want a job in those weeks
     when ... did not have one
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes - skip to SC1226
   2 .No - skip to SC1230

D SC1224          1     2920
     There were weeks in this period
     when ... did not have a job and was
     not looking for a job .  Did ...
     want a job in those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No - skip to SC1230

D SC1226          1     2921
     Could ... have taken a job during
     those weeks if one had been offered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No - skip to SC1230

D SC1228          2     2922
     During the weeks that ... wanted a
     job but was not looking for one,
     what was the main reason ... was
     not looking
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Believes no work available in
     line of work or area
   2 .Couldn't find any work
   3 .Lacks necessary schooling,
     training, skills, or experience
   4 .Employers think too young or
     too old
   5 .Other personal handicap in
     finding job
   6 .Can't arrange child care
   7 .Family responsibilities
   8 .In school or other training
   9 .Ill health, physical disability
  10 .Other

D SC1230          2     2924
```

```
      In the weeks that ... worked during
      the 4-month period, how many
      hours did ... usually work per week
      Range = -9,99
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None - skip to SC1240

D SC1232         1     2926
      Check item R3
      Did ... usually work 35 or more
      hours per week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1236

D SC1234         1     2927
      Did ... work less than 35 hours in
      any of the weeks that ... worked
      during this period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1240

D SC1236         2     2928
      In how many weeks did ... work less
      than 35 hours during this 4-month
      period.  Range = -5,18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  -5.All weeks in reference period

D SC1238         1     2930
      What was the main reason ... worked
      less than 35 hours in those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Could not find a full-time job
  2 .Wanted to work part-time
  3 .Health condition or disability
  4 .Normal working hours are less
     than 35 hours
  5 .Slack work or material shortage
  6 .Other

D SC1240         1     2931
      During this 4-month period, did ...
      receive any state unemployment
      compensation payments
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1242         1     2932
```

```
      During this period, did ... also
      receive any supplemental
      unemployment benefits (sub)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No

D SC1244         1     2933
      Check item R4
      Is "worked" marked on the ISS list
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No skip to SC1330

D SC1246         1     2934
      During this 4-month period did ... receive
      any worker's compensation for any kind of
      job-related illness or injury
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No

D SC1330         1     2935
      Check item R5
      Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No - skip to SC1340

D SC1332         2     2936
      How long did ... serve on active
      duty in the Armed Forces
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Less than 6 months
   2 .6 to 23 months
   3 .2 to 19 years
   4 .20 or more years
  -1 .Dk

D SC1334         2     2938
      Does ... have a service connected
      disability
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No - skip to SC1338
  -1 .DK - skip to SC1338

D SC1336         1     2940
      What is ...'s VA percent disability
      rating
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
```

```
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .1-10 percent
  2 .11-29 percent
  3 .30-49 percent
  4 .50 percent
  5 .51-89 percent
  6 .90-99 percent
  7 .100 percent

D SC1338          1     2941
    During this 4-month period did ...
    receive pension or compensation
    payments from the veterans
    administration
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1340          1     2942
    Check item R6
    Is ... 18 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1342          1     2943
    During this 4-month period did ...
    receive any Social Security payments
U Persons 18 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1350

D SC1344          1     2944
    Check item R7
    Is ... 65 years of age or over
U Persons 18 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1354
  2 .No

D SC1346          2     2945
    What is the reason ... is getting
    Social Security - is it because ... is
U Persons 18-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Retired
  2 .Disabled
  3 .Widow(ed) or surviving child
  4 .Spouse or dependent child
  5 .Some other reason - skip to SC1354
 -1 .Dk - skip to SC1354

D SC1348          2     2947
    Is there another reason ...
```

```
          receives Social Security
U Persons 18-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Retired - skip to SC1354
  2 .Disabled - skip to SC1354
  3 .Widow(ed) or surviving child -
    skip to SC1354
  4 .Spouse or dependent child -
    skip to SC1354
  5 .No other reason - skip to SC1354
 -1 .Dk - skip to SC1354

D SC1350           1      2949
    Check item R8
    Is ... the designated parent or
    guardian of children under 18 who
    live in this household
U Persons 18-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1354

D SC1352           1      2950
    During the 4-month period did ...
    receive any Social Security
    payments, especially for ...'s
    children (under 18)
U Persons 18-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1354           1      2951
    During this 4-month period did ...
    receive any supplemental security income
    (SSI) payments from the U.S. government
U Persons 18 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1358

D SC1358           1      2952
    Check item R9
    Is ... 40 years of age or over
U Persons 18 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1360           1      2953
    Has ... ever retired from a job or business
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1384

D SC1362           1      2954
```

```
      During the 4-month period did ...
      receive any retirement income other
      than Social Security
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1382
*                                                    *
*     The next 7 fields (SC1364 through              *
*     SC1378) are possible answers to the            *
*     questions:                                     *
*                                                    *
*     What kind of retirement income;                *
*     anything else                                  *
*                                                    *

D SC1364          1     2955
      U.S. government railroad retirement
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
      income or not in universe based on
      response to SC1362
  1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1366          1     2956
      Pension from company or union
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
      income or not in universe based on
      response to SC1362
  1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1368          1     2957
      Federal civil service or other
      Federal civilian employee pension
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
      income or not in universe based on
      response to SC1362
  1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1370          1     2958
      U.S. military retirement pay
      (exclude payments from the Veterans
      Administration)
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
      income or not in universe based on
      response to SC1362
  1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1374          1     2959
      State government pension
```

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
     income or not in universe based on
     response to SC1362
  1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1376   1   2960
    Local government pension
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
     income or not in universe based on
     response to SC1362
  1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1378   1   2961
    Other or DK
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
     income or not in universe based on
     response to SC1362
  1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1380   2   2962
    What kind of retirement income;
    anything else
    Codes from Income Source List
    See appendix A-1
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not in universe based on response to SC1362

D SC1382   1   2964
    During this 4-month period did ...
    receive any regular income from a
    paid-up life insurance policy or any
    other annuities
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1384   1   2965
    Check item R10
    Is ... 70 years of age or over
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1414
  2 .No

D SC1386   1   2966
    Does ... have a physical, mental, or
    other health condition which limits

```
      the kind or amount of work ... can do
U Persons 15-69 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1414

D SC1388        1    2967
    During this 4-month period, did ...
    receive any income because of ...'s
    health condition or disability
U Persons 15-69 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1414
*                                              *
*    The next 9 fields (SC1390 through         *
*    SC1402 and SC1406 through SC1410)         *
*    are possible answers to the question:     *
*                                              *
*    What kind of income (received because     *
*    of ...'s health condition or disability)  *
*                                              *

D SC1390        1    2968
    U.S. government railroad retirement
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
      not in universe based on response
      to SC1388
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1394        1    2969
    Worker's compensation
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
      not in universe based on response
      to SC1388
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1396        1    2970
    Payments from a sickness, accident
    or disability insurance policy
    purchased on your own
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
      not in universe based on response
      to SC1388
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1398        1    2971
    Pension from company or union
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
```

```
        Not in universe based on response
        to SC1388
    1 .Marked as a kind of income


D SC1400          1     2972
        Federal civil service or other
        Federal civilian employee pension
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
        not in universe based on response
        to SC1388
    1 .Marked as a kind of income


D SC1402          1     2973
        U.S. military retirement pay
        (exclude payments from the Veterans
        Administration)
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
        not in universe based on response
        to SC1388
    1 .Marked as a kind of income


D SC1406          1     2974
        State government pension
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
        not in universe based on response
        to SC1388
    1 .Marked as a kind of income


D SC1408          1     2975
        Local government pension
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
        not in universe based on response
        to SC1388
    1 .Marked as a kind of income


D SC1410          1     2976
        Other or DK
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
        not in universe based on response
        to SC1388
    1 .Marked as a kind of income


D SC1412          2     2977
        What kind of income
        Code from Income Source List
        See appendix A-1
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
```

```
    condition or disability
V 0 .Not in universe based on response to SC1388

D SC1414          1     2979
     Check item R11
     What is ...'s marital status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Married - skip to SC1418
  2 .Widowed - skip to SC1426
  3 .Divorced
  4 .Separated
  5 .Never married - skip to SC1420

D SC1416          1     2980
     Did ... receive any alimony during
     the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1420
  2 .No - skip to SC1420

D SC1418          1     2981
     Has ... ever been widowed or divorced
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Widowed - skip to SC1426
  2 .Divorced
  3 .Both widowed and divorced
  4 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1420          1     2982
     Check item R12
     Is ... the designated parent or
     guardian of children under 18 who
     live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1424

D SC1422          1     2983
     Did ... receive any child support
     payments during this 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1424          1     2984
     Check item R13
     Is "both widowed and divorced" box
     marked in SC1418
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1458
```

```
D SC1426          1     2985
     During this 4-month period, did ...
     receive any pensions or annuities
     as a widow(er)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1458
*                                          *
*    The next 10 fields (SC1428 through    *
*    SC1450) are possible answers to the   *
*    questions:                            *
*                                          *
*    What kind of income was this (pensions *
*    or annuities received as a widow(er)); *
*    anything else                         *
*                                          *

D SC1428          1     2986
     U.S. government railroad retirement
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1426
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1430          1     2987
     Veterans compensation or pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1426
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1434          1     2988
     Pension from company or union
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1426
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1436          1     2989
     Federal civil service or other
     Federal civilian employee pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1426
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1438          1     2990
     U.S. military retirement
     (Exclude payments from the Veterans
     Administration)
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
      not in universe based on response
      to SC1426
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1442          1     2991
      State government pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
      not in universe based on response
      to SC1426
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1444          1     2992
      Local government pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
      not in universe based on response
      to SC1426
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1446          1     2993
      Income from paid up life insurance
      policies or annuities
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
      not in universe based on response
      to SC1426
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1448          1     2994
      Payments from estate or trust
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
      not in universe based on response
      to SC1426
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1450          1     2995
      Other or DK (income received as widow)
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
      not in universe based on response
      to SC1426
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1452          2     2996
      Income source code for other pension
      or annuity received as a widow(er)
      Codes from Income Source List
      See appendix A-1
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe based on response to SC1426

D SC1454          1     2998
      Check item R14
      Is "veterans compensation or
```

```
        pension" marked in SC1430
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1456       1     2999
      Did ...'s late husband die while in
      the service or from a service-
      related injury
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes, in the service
  2 .Yes, from service-related injury
  3 .No

D SC1458       1     3000
      Check item R15
      Is ... 65 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
  2 .No

D SC1460       1     3001
      Check item R16
      Is ... disabled
U Persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1024

D SC1462       1     3002
      Is ... covered by Medicare
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled
  persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1024
*                                              *
*    The next field (SC1466) contains          *
*    possible answers to the first part         *
*    of the question:                           *
*                                              *
*    May I see ...'s Medicare card to           *
*    record the claim number and type of        *
*    coverage                                   *
*                                              *

D SC1466       2     3003
      Last two digits of claim number from
      Medicare card
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled
  persons 15-64 years old
V 00 .Not in universe / not answered
*                                              *
*    The next field (SC1468) is the             *
```

```
*    answer to the second part of the      *
*    question:                             *
*                                          *
*    May I see ..."s Medicare card to      *
*    record the claim number and type of   *
*    coverage                              *
*                                          *

D SC1468         1     3005
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled
  persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Hospital only (type A) - skip
     to SC1474
  2 .Medical only (type B) - skip to SC1474
  3 .Both hospital and medical (type
     A and B) - skip to SC1474
  4 .Card not available

D SC1470         1     3006
     If I were to call later would you be
     able to provide ...'s medicare number
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled
  persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1472         1     3007
     Does ...'s medicare help pay for
     doctor bills
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled
  persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1474         1     3008
     Check item R17
     Is ... the designated parent or
     guardian of children under 18 who
     live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1480
  2 .No

D SC1476         1     3009
     Check item R18
     Is ... 18 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1480         1     3010
     Was ... authorized to receive food
```

```
     stamps at any time during the 4 -
     month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1482          1     3011
     Check item R19
     Interview status of ...'s spouse .
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .No spouse in household
  2 .Interview for spouse not yet
     conducted
  3 .Interview for spouse already
     conducted - skip to SC1502

D SC1484          1     3012
     During the 4-month period, did ...
     receive any welfare such as AFDC,
     WIC, or general assistance (for ...
     or ...'s children)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1502
*                                         *
*    The next 5 fields (SC1486 through    *
*    SC1496) are possible answers to the  *
*    questions:                           *
*                                         *
*    What kind of welfare did ...         *
*    receive    anything else             *
*                                         *

D SC1486          1     3013
     AFDC
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1484
  1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1488          1     3014
     General assistance or general relief
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1484
  1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1492          1     3015
     Foster child care
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
```

```
      dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V  0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or
      not in universe based on response
      to SC1484
   1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D  SC1494         1      3016
      WIC
U  Persons 15 years old or older and their
   dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V  0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or
      Not in universe based on response
      to SC1484
   1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D  SC1496         1      3017
      Other or DK
U  Persons 15 years old or older and their
   dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V  0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or
      not in universe based on response
      to SC1484
   1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D  SC1498         2      3018
      What kind of welfare did ...
      receive; anything else.  See Appendix
      A-1 Income Source List
U  Persons 15 years old or older and their
   dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V  0 .Not in universe based on response to SC1484

D  SC1502         1      3020
      During the 4-month period was ...
      covered by Medicaid or other public
      assistance program that pays for
      medical care
U  Persons 15 years old or older and their
   dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V  0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No

D  SC1506         1      3021
      Check item R20
      Is ... the designated parent or
      guardian of children under 18 who
      live in this household
U  Persons 15 years old or older and their
   dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V  0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No - skip to SC1524

D  SC1508         1      3022
      Were any of ...'s children under 18
      covered by Medicaid
```

U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1510   2   3023
     How many of ...'s children were covered
     by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0.Not applicable (SC1508 = 2)
 -5.All children (skip to SC1524)
  1.1 child
  2.2 children
  3.3 children
  4.4 children
  5.5 or more children but not all
*   *
*   The next 5 fields (SC1512 through   *
*   SC1520) are possible answers to the   *
*   question: *
*   *
*   Which children were covered   *
*   *
*   Note: No person numbers are listed   *
*   here if "all" children are indicated   *
*   in SC1510   *
*   *

D SC1512   3   3025
     Person no. = 101-199
U Children under 18 years old

D SC1514   3   3028
     Person no. = 101-199
U Children under 18 years old

D SC1516   3   3031
     Person no. = 101-199
U Children under 18 years old

D SC1518   3   3034
     Person no. = 101-199
U Children under 18 years old

D SC1520   3   3037
     Person no. = 101-199
U Children under 18 years old

D SC1524   1   3040
     Check item R21
     Was ... or ...'s children covered
     by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1536

```
D SC1526          1     3041
    Was (.../(and)...'s children)
    covered during the entire 4-month
    period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - ship to SC1536
  2 .No
*                                        *
*    The next 4 fields (SC1528 through   *
*    SC1534) are possible answers to the *
*    question:                           *
*                                        *
*    In which months was .../(and)...'s  *
*    children) covered                    *
*                                        *

D SC1528          1     3042
    Last month
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1526
  1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1530          1     3043
    2 months ago
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1526
  1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1532          1     3044
    3 months ago
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1526
  1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1534          1     3045
    4 months ago
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1526
  1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1536          1     3046
    During the 4-month period, did ...
    have group or individual health
    insurance in ...'s own name
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
```

D SC1537   1   3047
     Was ... covered by a health insurance
     plan in somebody else's name
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1568
  2 .No - skip to SC1568

D SC1538   1   3048
     Did ... have this health insurance
     plan during the entire 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1548
  2 .No
*   *
*   The next 4 fields (SC1540 through   *
*   SC1546) are possible answers to the   *
*   question: *
*   *
*   In which months (1-4) did ... have the   *
*   plan   *
*   *

D SC1540   1   3049
     Last month
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
     plan or not in universe based
     on response to SC1538
  1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1542   1   3050
     2 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
     plan or not in universe based
     on response to SC1538
  1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1544   1   3051
     3 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
     plan or not in universe based
     on response to SC1538
  1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1546   1   3052
     4 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
     plan or not in universe based
     on response to SC1538
  1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1548   1   3053

```
      Was ...'s plan provided through an
      employer or union (or through a
      former employer or a pension plan)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1552

D SC1550        1     3054
      Did the employer or union (former
      employer or pension plan) pay for
      part or all of the cost of this plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .All
  2 .Part
  3 .None

D SC1552        1     3055
      Was this an individual plan or a
      family plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Individual - skip to SC1568
  2 .Family

D SC1554        1     3056
      Did ...'s health plan cover all the
      persons living here
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1624
  2 .No
*                                            *
*    The next 5 fields (SC1556 through       *
*    SC1564) are possible answers to the     *
*    question:                               *
*                                            *
*    Other than ..., which persons in this   *
*    household were covered by ...'s plan    *
*                                            *
*    Note:  No person numbers appear if      *
*    plan covers all persons living here     *

D SC1556        3     3057
      Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1558        3     3060
      Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1560        3     3063
      Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
```

```
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1562          3     3066
     Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1564          3     3069
     Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1566          1     3072
     Other than ..., which persons in this
     household were covered by ...'s plan; if
     this person was covered by a health plan
     but no one else in the household was
     covered by that plan, this field is a "1".
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe, some others covered
  1 .No one else covered

D SC1568          1     3073
     Check item R22
     Is ... the designated parent or
     guardian of children under 18 who
     live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1624

D SC1570          2     3074
     Check item R23
     Have each of these children already
     been identified as members of a
     family health insurance plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1574
 -1 .DK - skip to SC1574

D SC1572          1     3076
     I have recorded that all of ...'s
     children were covered by a health
     insurance plan - is that correct
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1624
  2 .No

D SC1574          2     3077
     How many of ...'s children were
covered by a health insurance plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
```

```
  -5 .All children - skip to SC1624
   1 .1 child
   2 .2 children
   3 .3 children
   4 .4 children
   5 .5 or more children but not all
*                                        *
*    The next 5 fields (SC1576 through   *
*    SC1584) are possible answers to the *
*    question:                           *
*                                        *
*    Are any of (which of) ...'s         *
*    children were covered by a health   *
*    insurance plan                      *
*                                        *

D SC1576          3     3079
     Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1578          3     3082
     Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1580          3     3085
     Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1582          3     3088
     Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1584          3     3091
     Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1586          1     3094
     If this person was covered by a
     health plan but none of his/her
     children were covered by that
     plan this field is "1".
U Children under 18 years old
V 0 .Not in universe, some children covered
  1 .No children covered

D SC1624          1     3095
     Did ... have any accounts or
     savings in a bank, credit union, or
     savings and loan at any time during
     the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
```

```
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1634

D SC1626         1     3096
    Did ... have any regular or
    passbook savings accounts
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1628         1     3097
    Did ... have any money market
deposit accounts
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1630         1     3098
    Did ... have any certificates of
    deposit or other savings certificates
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1632         1     3099
    Did ... have any NOW, super NOW,
    or other interest-earning
    checking accounts
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1634         1     3100
    At any time during the 4-month
    period did ... own anything (else)
    which earned interest such as money
    market funds, U.S. government
    securities, mortgages or bonds
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1648
*                                                *
*    The next 6 fields (SC1636 through    *
*    SC1646) are possible answers to the  *
*    questions:                           *
*                                                *
*    Which kinds of these assets did ...  *
*    own; any others                      *
*                                                *

D SC1636         1     3101
    Money market funds
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1634
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1638         1     3102
     U.S. government securities
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1634
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1640         1     3103
     Municipal or corporate bonds
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     Not in universe based on response
     to SC1634
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1642         1     3104
     Mortgages
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1634
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1644         1     3105
     U.S. savings bonds (E,EE)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1634
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1646         1     3106
     Other
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1634
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1648         1     3107
     During the 4-month period did ...
     have any stocks or mutual fund shares
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1650         1     3108
     During the 4-month period did ...
     have any rental property
```

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1652   1   3109
    During the 4-month period did ...
    have any royalties
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1654   1   3110
    During the 4-month period did ...
    have any other financial investments
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1656   1   3111
    Check item R24
    Is ... 17 to 49 years of age
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1694

D SC1658   1   3112
    During the past 4 months did ...
    attend school beyond the high
    school level including a college,
    university, or other school
U Persons 17-49 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1694

D SC1660   1   3113
    Were any of ...'s educational
    expenses during the past 4 months
    paid for by the GI bill, a pell
    (BEOG) grant, a guaranteed or
    national direct student loan, or
    any other type of scholarship or
    grant
U Persons 17-49 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1692
*   *
*   The next 9 fields (SC1662 through   *
*   SC1678) are possible answers to the   *
*   question: *
*   *
*   What kind of educational assistance   *

```
*    did ... receive                          *
*                                             *

D SC1662          1     3114
     GI/VEAP benefits
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
     assistance or not in universe based
     on response to SC1660
  1 .Marked as a kind of educational
     assistance

D SC1664          1     3115
     Pell grant(BEOG)
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
     assistance or not in universe based
     on response to SC1660
  1 .Marked as a kind of educational
     assistance

D SC1666          1     3116
     Supplemental educational opportunity
     grant(SEOG)
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
     assistance or not in universe based
     on response to SC1660
  1 .Marked as a kind of educational
     assistance

D SC1668          1     3117
     Other VA educational assistance
     programs
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
     assistance or not in universe based
     on response to SC1660
  1 .Marked as a kind of educational
     assistance

D SC1670          1     3118
     Other scholarship, fellowship, or
     grant
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
     assistance or not in universe based
     on response to SC1660
  1 .Marked as a kind of educational
     assistance

D SC1672          1     3119
```

```
        Employer assistance
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
      assistance or not in universe based
      on response to SC1660
  1 .Marked as a kind of educational
      assistance

D SC1674          1     3120
    JTPA/CETA training allowance
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
      assistance or not in universe based
      on response to SC1660
  1 .Marked as a kind of educational
      assistance

D SC1676          1     3121
    Guaranteed student loan (GSL)
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
      Assistance or not in universe based
      on response to SC1660
  1 .Marked as a kind of educational
      assistance

D SC1678          1     3122
    National direct student loan (NSL)
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
      assistance or not in universe based
      on response to SC1660
  1 .Marked as a kind of educational
      assistance

D SC1680          1     3123
    What kind of term system does ...'s
    school use - semester, trimester,
    quarter, or something else
U Persons 17-49 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Semester
  2 .Trimester
  3 .Quarter
  4 .Other

D SC1682          4     3124
    How much was ...'s total tuition
    and fees for the (semester/
    trimester/quarter/school term)
    Total tuition and fees = 4,000
U Persons 17-49 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
```

D PP-FILL6   2   3128
     Blank filler

D SC1684   1   3130
     Check item R25
     Is "Pell Grant (BEOG)" marked in
     SC1662
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1688

D SC1688   1   3131
     Check item R26
     Is SC1666, SC1668, SC1670, or SC1672
     marked in SC1662
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1692

D SC1690   4   3132
     What was the total amount of ...'s
     educational assistance for the
     (semester/trimester/quarter/school
     term)
     total amount = 4,000
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not in universe

D PP-FILL7   2   3136
     Blank filler

D SC1692   1   3138
     Did ... participate in the
     federally funded work-study program
     at school at any time during the
     past 4 months
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1694   1   3139
     Check item R27
     What is ...'s marital status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Married, spouse absent
  2 .Other - skip to SC1698

D SC1696   1   3140

```
        Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older, married,
  spouse absent
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No


D SC1698          1     3141
     Check item R28
     Are any income types, assets, or
     "worked" or "other educational
     assistance" marked on the ISS
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1704


D SC1700          1     3142
     During the 4-month period ...
     received income from ...
     is that correct
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No


D SC1702          1     3143
     Did ... receive income from any
     other source such as financial help
     from someone outside the household,
     payments from the government or
     anything else
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1706
  2 .No - skip to SC1712


D SC1704          1     3144
     Did ... receive income from some
     source we have not covered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC4800
*                                          *
*    The next 3 fields (SC1706 through     *
*    SC1710) are possible answers to the   *
*    questions:                            *
*                                          *
*    What kind of income did ...           *
*    receive; anything else                *
*                                          *


D SC1706          3     3145
     Code from Income Source List
     See appendix A-1.  Range = 0,175.
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1708          3     3148
     Code from Income Source List
     See appendix A-1.  Range = 0,175.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1710          3     3151
     Code from Income Source List
     See appendix A-1.  Range = 0,175.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1712          1     3154
     Check item E1
     Is "worked" marked on ISS
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to first ISS code
     or SC4800

D SC1714          1     3155
     During the 4-month period was ...
     working for an employer or was ...
     self-employed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Worked for employer only
  2 .Self-employed only
  3 .Both worked for employer and
     self-employed

D SC1716          1     3156
     How many different employers did ...
     work for during this 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .1 employer
  2 .2 employers
  3 .3 or more employers
*                              *
*    Labor force and recipiency  *
*    imputation flags            *
*                              *

D PP-IMP01        1     3157
     Person imputation flag 01
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1002'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP02        1     3158
     Person imputation flag 02
     Imputation flag for fields 'SC1004' through 'SC1040'
V 0 .Not imputed
```

```
       1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP03         1     3159
       Person imputation flag 03
       Imputation flag for field 'SC1042'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP04         1     3160
       Person imputation flag 04
       Imputation flag for field 'SC1044'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP05         1     3161
       Person imputation flag 05
       Imputation flag for field 'SC1048'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP06         1     3162
       Person imputation flag 06
       Imputation flag for field 'SC1050'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP07         1     3163
       Person imputation flag 07
       Imputation flag for field 'SC1052'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP08         1     3164
       Person imputation flag 08
       Imputation flag for field 'SC1054'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP09         1     3165
       Person imputation flag 09
       Imputation flag for field 'SC1056'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP10         1     3166
       Person imputation flag 10
       Imputation flag for field 'SC1058'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP11         1     3167
       Person imputation flag 11
       Imputation flag for fields 'SC1060' through 'SC1096'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

```
D PP-IMP12        1     3168
     Person imputation flag 12
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1098'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP13        1     3169
     Person imputation flag 13
     Imputation flag for fields 'SC1100' through 'SC1134'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP14        1     3170
     Person imputation flag 14
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1136'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP15        1     3171
     Person imputation flag 15
     Imputation flag for fields 'SC1138' through 'SC1172'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP16        1     3172
     Person imputation flag 16
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1174'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP17        1     3173
     Person imputation flag 17
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1176'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP18        1     3174
     Person imputation flag 18
     Imputation flag for fields 'SC1178' through 'SC1214'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP19        1     3175
     Person imputation flag 19
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1216'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP20        1     3176
     Person imputation flag 20
     Imputation of 'SC1218'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP21        1     3177
     Person imputation flag 21
     Imputation of 'SC1222'
```

```
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP22        1     3178
     Person imputation flag 22
     Imputation of 'SC1224'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP23        1     3179
     Person imputation flag 23
     Imputation of 'SC1226'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP24        1     3180
     Person imputation flag 24
     Imputation of 'SC1228'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP25        1     3181
     Person imputation flag 25
     Imputation of 'SC1230'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP26        1     3182
     Person imputation flag 26
     Imputation of 'SC1234'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP27        1     3183
     Person imputation flag 27
     Imputation of 'SC1236'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP28        1     3184
     Person imputation flag 28
     Imputation of 'SC1238'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP29        1     3185
     Person imputation flag 29
     Imputation of 'SC1240'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP30        1     3186
     Person imputation flag 30
     Imputation of 'SC1246'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

```
D PP-IMP31        1     3187
     Person imputation flag 31
     Imputation of 'SC1338'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP32        1     3188
     Person imputation flag 32
     Imputation of 'SC1342'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP33        1     3189
     Person imputation flag 33
     Imputation of 'SC1352'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP34        1     3190
     Person imputation flag 34
     Imputation of 'SC1354'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP35        1     3191
     Person imputation flag 35
     Imputation of 'SC1360'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP36        1     3192
     Person imputation flag 36
     Imputation of 'SC1362'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP37        1     3193
     Person imputation flag 37
     Imputation of 'SC1364' through 'SC1380'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP38        1     3194
     Person imputation flag 38
     Imputation of 'SC1382'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP39        1     3195
     Person imputation flag 39
     Imputation of 'SC1386'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP40        1     3196
     Person imputation flag 40
     Imputation of 'SC1388'
```

```
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP41        1     3197
    Person imputation flag 41
    Imputation of 'SC1390' through 'SC1412'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP42        1     3198
    Person imputation flag 42
    Imputation of 'SC1416'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP43        1     3199
    Person imputation flag 43
    Imputation of 'SC1418'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP44        1     3200
    Person imputation flag 44
    Imputation of 'SC1422'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP45        1     3201
    Person imputation flag 45
    Imputation of 'SC1426'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP46        1     3202
    Person imputation flag 46
    Imputation of 'SC1428' through 'SC1452'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP47        1     3203
    Person imputation flag 47
    Imputation of 'SC1456'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP48        1     3204
    Person imputation flag 48
    Imputation of 'SC1462'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP49        1     3205
    Person imputation flag 49
    Imputation of 'SC1472'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

```
D PP-IMP50       1     3206
     Person imputation flag 50
     Imputation of 'SC1480'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP51       1     3207
     Person imputation flag 51
     Imputation of 'SC1484'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP52       1     3208
     Person imputation flag 52
     Imputation of 'SC1486' through 'SC1498'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP53       1     3209
     Person imputation flag 53
     Imputation of 'SC1502'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP54       1     3210
     Person imputation flag 54
     Imputation of 'SC1508'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP55       1     3211
     Person imputation flag 55
     Imputation of 'SC1526'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP56       1     3212
     Person imputation flag 56
     Imputation of 'SC1528' through 'SC1534'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP57       1     3213
     Person imputation flag 57
     Imputation of 'SC1536'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP58       1     3214
     Person imputation flag 58
     Imputation of 'SC1537'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP59       1     3215
     Person imputation flag 59
     Imputation of 'SC1538'
```

```
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP60        1     3216
     Person imputation flag 60
     Imputation of 'SC1540' through 'SC1546'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP61        1     3217
     Person imputation flag 61
     Imputation of 'SC1548'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP62        1     3218
     Person imputation flag 62
     Imputation of 'SC1550'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP63        1     3219
     Person imputation flag 63
     Imputation of 'SC1552'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP64        1     3220
     Person imputation flag 64
     Imputation of 'SC1624'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP65        1     3221
     Person imputation flag 65
     Imputation of 'SC1626'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP66        1     3222
     Person imputation flag 66
     Imputation of 'SC1628'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP67        1     3223
     Person imputation flag 67
     Imputation of 'SC1630'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP68        1     3224
     Person imputation flag 68
     Imputation of 'SC1632'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

```
D PP-IMP69        1      3225
    Person imputation flag 69
    Imputation of 'SC1634'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP70        1      3226
    Person imputation flag 70
    Imputation of 'SC1636' through 'SC1646'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP71        1      3227
    Person imputation flag 71
    Imputation of 'SC1648'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP72        1      3228
    Person imputation flag 72
    Imputation of 'SC1650'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP73        1      3229
    Person imputation flag 73
    Imputation of 'SC1652'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP74        1      3230
    Person imputation flag 74
    Imputation of 'SC1654'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP75        1      3231
    Person imputation flag 75
    Imputation of 'SC1658'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP76        1      3232
    Person imputation flag 76
    Imputation of 'SC1660'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP77        1      3233
    Person imputation flag 77
    Imputation of 'SC1662' through 'SC1678'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP78        1      3234
    Person imputation flag 78
    Imputation of 'SC1680'
```

```
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP79        1     3235
     Person imputation flag 79
     Imputation of 'SC1682'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP80        1     3236
     Person imputation flag 80
     Imputation of 'SC1686'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP81        1     3237
     Person imputation flag 81
     Imputation of 'SC1690'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP82        1     3238
     Person imputation flag 82
     Imputation of 'SC1692'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP83        1     3239
     Person imputation flag 83
     Imputation of 'SC1696'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS1-OCC         3     3240
     Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
code.  See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS1-IND         3     3243
     Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
code.  See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older
*                                        *
*    The next 12 fields contain          *
*    employment and earnings by          *
*    months 1-4                          *
*                                        *
*          WS1-WKS1....4                 *
*          WS1RECI1....4                 *
*          WS1-AMT1....4                 *
*                                        *

D WS1-WKS1        1     3246
     Number of weeks employed during month 1
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
  1 .1 week
```

```
   2 .2 weeks
   3 .3 weeks
   4 .4 weeks
   5 .5 weeks

D WS1-WKS2       1    3247
     Number of weeks employed during month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
   1 .1 week
   2 .2 weeks
   3 .3 weeks
   4 .4 weeks
   5 .5 weeks

D WS1-WKS3       1    3248
     Number of weeks employed during month 3
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
   1 .1 week
   2 .2 weeks
   3 .3 weeks
   4 .4 weeks
   5 .5 weeks

D WS1-WKS4       1    3249
     Number of weeks employed during month 4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
   1 .1 week
   2 .2 weeks
   3 .3 weeks
   4 .4 weeks
   5 .5 weeks

D WS1RECI1       1    3250
     Were earnings received during month 1
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No

D WS1RECI2       1    3251
     Were earnings received during month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No

D WS1RECI3       1    3252
     Were earnings received during month 3
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No

D WS1RECI4       1    3253
```

```
       Were earnings received during month 4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No


D WS1-AMT1        5     3254
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for this month 1
     Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older


D WS1-AMT2        5     3259
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for this month 2
     Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older


D WS1-AMT3        5     3264
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for this month 3
     Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older


D WS1-AMT4        5     3269
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for this month 4
     Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older


D WS1-2002        1     3274
     Check item E3 - employer I.D. number
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .First business reported
  2 .Second business reported


D WS1-2012        1     3275
     Was ... an employee of ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .A private company or individual
  2 .Federal government
    (exclude Armed Forces)
  3 .State government
  4 .Local government
  5 .Armed Forces
  6 .Unpaid in family business or
    farm - skip to WS1-2044


D WS1-2014        1     3276
     Was ... employed by ... during the
     4-month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to WS1-2024
  2 .No
```

```
D WS1-2016        2     3277
     Month in which this person
     became employed by this
     employer.  Range = 0,12
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D WS1-2018        2     3279
     Day of month shown in WS1-2016
     that employment began.
     Range = 0,31.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D WS1-2020        2     3281
     Month in which this person left
     this employer, if applicable.
     Range = 0,12.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D WS1-2022        2     3283
     Day of month shown in WS1-2020
     that employment ended, if
     applicable.  Range = 0,31.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D WS1-2024        2     3285
     How many hours per week did ...
     usually work at this job
     Range = -9,99.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
  0 .None

D WS1-2026        1     3287
     Was ... paid by the hour on this
     job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to WS1-2030

D WS1-2028        4     3288
     What was ..."s regular hourly pay rate
     at the end of ...   Range = 0,9999.
 Two implied decimals.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D WS1-2030        1     3292
     During the 4-month period how often
     was ... paid on this job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
```

```
   1 .Once a week
   2 .Once each 2 weeks
   3 .Once a month
   4 .Twice a month
   5 .Some other way


D WS1-2032        5     3293
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job last month (month 4).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None


D WS1-2034        5     3298
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 2 months ago (month 3).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None


D WS1-2036        5     3303
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 3 months ago (month 2).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None


D WS1-2038        5     3308
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 4 months ago (month 1).
     Range = -9,333332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None


D WS1-2040        1     3313
     Check item E4
     Is "DK" marked in all parts of
     WS1-2032 to WS1-2038.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No - skip to WS1-2044


D WS1-2042        1     3314
     If we were to call back later would
     you (or ...) be able to provide us
     with the amounts of pay ...
     received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

```
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
*                                                    *
*     Wage and salary imputation flags    *
*                                                    *

D WS1IMP01        1     3315
     Wage and salary imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field 'WS1-OCC'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP02        1     3316
     Wage and salary imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field 'WS1-IND'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP03        1     3317
     Wage and salary imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2012'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP04        1     3318
     Wage and salary imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2026'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP05        1     3319
     Wage and salary imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2028'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP06        1     3320
     Wage and salary imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2030'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS1CAL01        1     3321
     Field 'WS1-2032' was imputed
V 0 .No imputed input
  1 .Imputed input

D WS1CAL02        1     3322
     Field 'WS1-2034' was imputed
V 0 .No imputed input
  1 .Imputed input

D WS1CAL03        1     3323
     Field 'WS1-2036' was imputed
V 0 .No imputed input
  1 .Imputed input
```

```
D WS1CAL04        1     3324
     Field 'WS1-2038' was imputed
V 0 .No imputed input
  1 .Imputed input

D WS2-OCC         3     3325
     Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
code.  See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS2-IND         3     3328
     Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
code.  See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older
*                                      *
*    The next 12 fields contain       *
*    employment and earnings by       *
*    months 1-4                       *
*                                      *
*          WS2-WKS1....4              *
*          WS2RECI1....4              *
*          WS2-AMT1....4              *
*                                      *

D WS2-WKS1        1     3331
     Number of weeks employed during month 1
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks

D WS2-WKS2        1     3332
     Number of weeks employed during month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks

D WS2-WKS3        1     3333
     Number of weeks employed during month 3
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks

D WS2-WKS4        1     3334
     Number of weeks employed during month 4
```

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks

D WS2RECI1   1   3335
    Were earnings received during month 1
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WS2RECI2   1   3336
    Were earnings received during month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WS2RECI3   1   3337
    Were earnings received during month 3
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WS2RECI4   1   3338
    Were earnings received during month 4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WS2-AMT1   5   3339
    What is the dollar amount of the earnings
    from this job for this month 1
    Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS2-AMT2   5   3344
    What is the dollar amount of the earnings
    from this job for this month 2
    Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS2-AMT3   5   3349
    What is the dollar amount of the earnings
    from this job for this month 3
    Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS2-AMT4   5   3354
    What is the dollar amount of the earnings
    from this job for this month 4

```
      Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS2-2002        1     3359
      Check item E3 - employer I.D. number
V 0 .Not answered
U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS2-2012        1     3360
      Was ... an employee of ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .A private company or individual
  2 .Federal government
     (exclude Armed Forces)
  3 .State government
  4 .Local government
  5 .Armed Forces
  6 .Unpaid in family business or
     farm - skip to WS1-2044

D WS2-2014        1     3361
      Was ... employed by ... during the
      4-month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to WS2-2024
  2 .No

D WS2-2016        2     3362
      Month in which this person
      became employed by this
      employer.  Range = 0,12
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D WS2-2018        2     3364
      Day of month shown in WS2-2016
      that employment began.
      Range = 0,31.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D WS2-2020        2     3366
      Month in which this person left
      this employer, if applicable.
      Range = 0,12.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D WS2-2022        2     3368
      Day of month shown in WS2-2020
      that employment ended, if
      applicable.  Range = 0,31.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
```

```
D WS2-2024        2      3370
     How many hours per week did ...
     usually work at this job
     Range = 1,99.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0 .None

D WS2-2026        1      3372
     Was ... paid by the hour on this
     job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No - skip to WS2-2030

D WS2-2028        4      3373
     What was ..."s regular hourly pay rate
     at the end of ...   Range = 0,9999.
 Two implied decimals.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D WS2-2030        1      3377
     During the 4-month period how often
     was ... paid on this job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Once a week
   2 .Once each 2 weeks
   3 .Once a month
   4 .Twice a month
   5 .Some other way

D WS2-2032        5      3378
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job last month (month 4).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
    0.None

D WS2-2034        5      3383
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 2 months ago (month 3).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
    0.None

D WS2-2036        5      3388
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 3 months ago (month 2).
     Range = -9,33332.
```

U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
    0.None

D WS2-2038   5   3393
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 4 months ago (month 1).
     Range = -9,333332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
    0.None

D WS2-2040   1   3398
     Check item E4
     Is "DK" marked in all parts of
     WS2-2032 to WS2-2038.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to WS2-2044

D WS2-2042   1   3399
     If we were to call back later would
     you (or ...) be able to provide us
     with the amounts of pay ...
     received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
*   *
*   Wage and salary imputation flags   *
*   *

D WS2IMP01   1   3400
     Wage and salary imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field 'WS2-OCC'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP02   1   3401
     Wage and salary imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field 'WS2-IND'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP03   1   3402
     Wage and salary imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2012'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP04   1   3403
     Wage and salary imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2026'
V 0 .Not imputed

```
   1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP05        1     3404
     Wage and salary imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2028'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP06        1     3405
     Wage and salary imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2030'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS2CAL01        1     3406
     Field 'WS2-2032' was imputed
V 0 .No imputed input
  1 .Imputed input

D WS2CAL02        1     3407
     Field 'WS2-2034' was imputed
V 0 .No imputed input
  1 .Imputed input

D WS2CAL03        1     3408
     Field 'WS2-2036' was imputed
V 0 .No imputed input
  1 .Imputed input

D WS2CAL04        1     3409
     Field 'WS2-2038' was imputed
V 0 .No imputed input
  1 .Imputed input

D SE1OCC          3     3410
     Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
     code.  See appendix C
U Persons 15 years old and older

D SE1IND          3     3413
     Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
code.  See appendix D
U Persons 15 years old and older
*                                          *
*    The next 12 fields contain       *
*    business income by months 1-4    *
*                                          *

D SE1WKS1         1     3416
     Weeks with business this month (1).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
```

D SE1WKS2   1   3417
     Weeks with business this month (2).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks

D SE1WKS3   1   3418
     Weeks with business this month (3).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks

D SE1WKS4   1   3419
     Weeks with business this month (4).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks

D SE1REC1   1   3420
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (1)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE1REC2   1   3421
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (2)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE1REC3   1   3422
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (3)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE1REC4   1   3423
     Did this person receive income from

```
      this business this month (4)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No


D SE1AMT1         5      3424
     Amount of income received this month (1).
     In dollars.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older


D SE1AMT2         5      3429
     Amount of income received this month (2).
     In dollars.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older


D SE1AMT3         5      3434
     Amount of income received this month (3).
     In dollars.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older


D SE1AMT4         5      3439
     Amount of income received this month (4).
     In dollars.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older


D SE12202         1      3444
     Check item S1 - business I.D. number
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .First business reported
  2 .Second business reported


D SE12212         2      3445
     How many hours per week did ...
     usually work at this business
     total hours = 1,99.
V -3.None


D SE12214         1      3447
     Do you think that the gross earnings
     of this business will be $1,000 or
     more during the next 12 months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SE1-2260


D SE12216         1      3448
     Check item S2
     Have questions SE12218 through SE12226
     already been answered for this
     business by another household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SE12232
  2 .No
```

```
D SE12218         1     3449
     What was the total number of
     employees working for this
     business.  Be sure to include ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .1 employee
  2 .2 employees
  3 .3 - 5 employees
  4 .6 or more employees

D SE12220         1     3450
     Was ...'s business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SE12224
  2 .No

D SE12222         1     3451
     Was ...'s business a sole
     proprietorship or a partnership
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to SE12232
  2 .Partnership

D SE12224         1     3452
     Aside from ... were any other
     members of this household owners or
     partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SE12232
*                                                      *
*    The next 3 fields (SE12226 through SE12230)   *
*    are possible answers to the question:         *
*                                                      *
*    Which members (were owners or partners        *
*    in this business)                             *
*                                                      *

D SE12226         3     3453
     Person No. 101 - 999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SE12228         3     3456
     Person No. 101 - 199
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SE12230         3     3459
     Person No. 101 - 999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
```

```
D SE12232        1     3462
     Was ... paid a regular salary from
     this business during the 4-month
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE12234        1     3463
     Did ... receive any (other) income from the
     business during this 4 month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE12236        1     3464
     Check item S3
     Is "yes" marked in either SE12232 or SE12234
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SE12250
*
*    The next 4 fields (SE12238 through SE12244)     *
*    contain business income by month                *
*                                                     *

D SE12238        5     3465
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business last month (month 4).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None

D SE12240        5     3470
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 2 months ago (month 3).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None

D SE12242        5     3475
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 3 months ago (month 2).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None
```

D SE12244   5   3480
    What was the total amount of income
    that ... received from this
    business 4 months ago (month 1).
    Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None

D SE12246   1   3485
    Check item S4
    Is "DK" marked in all parts of
    SE12238 to SE12244.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SE12250
D SE12248   1   3486
    If I were to call back later would
    you (or ...) be able to provide us
    with the amounts of income ...
    received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE12250   1   3487
    Check item S5
    Is this business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SE12262
  2 .No

D SE12252   1   3488
    Check item S6
    Has information about the net
    profit (or loss) for this business
    already been obtained by another
    household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SE12262
  2 .No

D SE12254   1   3489
    Can...give an estimate of the net
    profit (or loss) during the 4-month
    period shown on the calendar
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SE12262

D SE12256   6   3490
    What was the net profit (or loss)

```
      from this business during the
      4-month period.
      Range = -33332,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SE12260        5     3496
      About how much did ... earn from
      this business after expenses during
      the 4-month period.
      Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None
*                                     *
*    Self-employment imputation flags  *
*                                     *

D SE1IMP01       1     3501
      Self-employment imputation flag 1
      Imputation of field 'SE1OCC'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP02       1     3502
      Self-employment imputation flag 2
      Imputation of field 'SE1IND'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP03       1     3503
      Self-employment imputation flag 3
      Imputation of field 'SE12214'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP04       1     3504
      Self-employment imputation flag 4
      Imputation of field 'SE12218'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP05       1     3505
      Self-employment imputation flag 5
      Imputation of field 'SE12220'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP06       1     3506
      Self-employment imputation flag 6
      Imputation of field 'SE12222'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP07       1     3507
      Self-employment imputation flag 7
      Imputation of field 'SE12232'
```

```
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP08        1     3508
     Self-employment imputation flag 8
     Imputation of field 'SE12234'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP09        1     3509
     Self-employment imputation flag 9
     Imputation of field 'SE12254'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP10        1     3510
     Self-employment imputation flag 10
     Imputation of field 'SE12256'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP11        1     3511
     Self-employment imputation flag 11
     Imputation of field 'SE12260'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1CAL01        1     3512
     Field 'SE12238' was imputed
V 0 .No imputed input
  1 .Imputed input

D SE1CAL02        1     3513
     Field 'SE12240' was imputed
V 0 .No imputed input
  1 .Imputed input

D SE1CAL03        1     3514
     Field 'SE12242' was imputed
V 0 .No imputed input
  1 .Imputed input

D SE1CAL04        1     3515
     Field 'SE12244' was imputed
V 0 .No imputed input
  1 .Imputed input

D SE2OCC          3     3516
     Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
     code.  See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older

D SE2IND          3     3519
     Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
code.  See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older
*                                          *
```

```
*    The next 12 fields contain        *
*    business income by months 1-4     *
*                                       *

D SE2WKS1          1      3522
     Weeks with business this month (1).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks

D SE2WKS2          1      3523
     Weeks with business this month (2).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks

D SE2WKS3          1      3524
     Weeks with business this month (3).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks

D SE2WKS4          1      3525
     Weeks with business this month (4).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks

D SE2REC1          1      3526
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (1)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE2REC2          1      3527
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (2)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
```

```
   1 .Yes
   2 .No

D SE2REC3        1     3528
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (3)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No

D SE2REC4        1     3529
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (4)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No

D SE2AMT1        5     3530
     Amount of income received this month (1).
     In dollars.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older

D SE2AMT2        5     3535
     Amount of income received this month (2).
     In dollars.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older

D SE2AMT3        5     3540
     Amount of income received this month (3).
     In dollars.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older

D SE2AMT4        5     3545
     Amount of income received this month (4).
     In dollars.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older

D SE22202        1     3550
     Check item S2 - business I.D. number
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not answered
   1 .First business reported
   2 .Second business reported

D SE22212        2     3551
     How many hours per week did ...
     usually work at this business
     total hours = 1,99.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -3.None

D SE22214        1     3553
     Do you think that the gross earnings
     of this business will be $1,000 or
     more during the next 12 months
```

```
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SE22260

D SE22216       1     3554
     Check item S2
     Have questions SE22218 through SE22226
     already been answered for this
     business by another household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SE22232
  2 .No

D SE22218       1     3555
     What was the total number of
     employees working for this
     business.  Be sure to include ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .1 employee
  2 .2 employees
  3 .3 - 5 employees
  4 .6 or more employees

D SE22220       1     3556
     Was ...'s business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SE22224
  2 .No

D SE22222       1     3557
     Was ...'s business a sole
     proprietorship or a partnership
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to SE22232
  2 .Partnership

D SE22224       1     3558
     Aside from ... were any other
     members of this household owners or
     partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SE22232
*                                               *
*    The next 3 fields (SE22226 through SE22230) *
*    are possible answers to the question:       *
*                                               *
*    Which members (were owners or partners      *
*    in this business)                           *
*                                               *
```

```
D SE22226          3     3559
      Person No. 101 - 999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SE22228          3     3562
      Person No. 101 - 199
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SE22230          3     3565
      Person No. 101 - 999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SE22232          1     3568
      Was ... paid a regular salary from
      this business during the 4-month
      period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE22234          1     3569
      Did ... receive any (other) income from the
      business during this 4 month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE22236          1     3570
      Check item S3
      Is "yes" marked in either SE22232 or SE22234
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SE22250
*
*     The next 4 fields (SE22238 through SE22244)    *
*     contain business income by month               *
*                                                    *

D SE22238          5     3571
      What was the total amount of income
      that ... received from this
      business last month (month 4).
      Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None

D SE22240          5     3576
      What was the total amount of income
      that ... received from this
      business 2 months ago (month 3).
```

```
       Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None


D SE22242        5    3581
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 3 months ago (month 2).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
    0.None


D SE22244        5    3586
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 4 months ago (month 1).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
    0.None


D SE22246        1    3591
     Check item S4
     Is "DK" marked in all parts of
     SE22238 to SE22244.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SE22250


D SE22248        1    3592
     If I were to call back later would
     you (or ...) be able to provide us
     with the amounts of income ...
     received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No


D SE22250        1    3593
     Check item S5
     Is this business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SE22262
  2 .No


D SE22252        1    3594
     Check item S6
     Has information about the net
     profit (or loss) for this business
     already been obtained by another
     household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

```
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SE22262
  2 .No


D SE22254        1     3595
    Can...give an estimate of the net
    profit (or loss) during the 4-month
    period shown on the calendar
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SE22262


D SE22256        6     3596
    What was the net profit (or loss)
    from this business during the
    4-month period.
    Range = -33332,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe


D SE22260        5     3602
    About how much did ... earn from
    this business after expenses during
    the 4-month period.
    Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None
*                                       *
*    Self-employment imputation flags   *
*                                       *


D SE2IMP01        1     3607
    Self-employment imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field 'SE2OCC'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D SE2IMP02        1     3608
    Self-employment imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field 'SE2IND'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D SE2IMP03        1     3609
    Self-employment imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field 'SE22214'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D SE2IMP04        1     3610
    Self-employment imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field 'SE22218'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

```
D SE2IMP05       1     3611
     Self-employment imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field 'SE22220'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP06       1     3612
     Self-employment imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field 'SE22222'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP07       1     3613
     Self-employment imputation flag 7
     Imputation of field 'SE22232'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP08       1     3614
     Self-employment imputation flag 8
     Imputation of field 'SE22234'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP09       1     3615
     Self-employment imputation flag 9
     Imputation of field 'SE22254'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP10       1     3616
     Self-employment imputation flag 10
     Imputation of field 'SE22256'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP11       1     3617
     Self-employment imputation flag 11
     Imputation of field 'SE22260'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2CAL01       1     3618
     Field 'SE22238' was imputed
V 0 .No imputed input
  1 .Imputed input

D SE2CAL02       1     3619
     Field 'SE22240' was imputed
V 0 .No imputed input
  1 .Imputed input

D SE2CAL03       1     3620
     Field 'SE22242' was imputed
V 0 .No imputed input
  1 .Imputed input
```

```
D SE2CAL04        1     3621
    Field 'SE22244' was imputed
V 0 .No imputed input
  1 .Imputed input

D I01REC1         1     3622
    Recipiency of Social Security income.
    Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1.Yes
  2.No

D I01REC2         1     3623
    Recipiency of Social Security income.
    Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1.Yes
  2.No

D I01REC3         1     3624
    Recipiency of Social Security income.
    Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1.Yes
  2.No

D I01REC4         1     3625
    Recipiency of Social Security income.
    Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1.Yes
  2.No

D I01AMT1         5     3626
    Amount of Social Security income received.
    Month 1 of the reference period
    Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I01AMT2         5     3631
    Amount of Social Security income received.
    Month 2 of the reference period
    Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I01AMT3         5     3636
    Amount of Social Security income received.
    Month 3 of the reference period
    Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I01AMT4         5     3641
    Amount of Social Security income received.
    Month 4 of the reference period
    Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

D KIDSSYN1   1   3646
     Recipiency of Social Security income for
children. Month 1 of the reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D KIDSSYN2   1   3647
     Recipiency of Social Security income for
children. Month 2 of the reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D KIDSSYN3   1   3648
     Recipiency of Social Security income for
children. Month 3 of the reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D KIDSSYN4   1   3649
     Recipiency of Social Security income for
children. Month 4 of the reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D KDSSAMT1   4   3650
     Amount of Social Security income received
for children. Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = 0,5000
U Children age 0-17 years old

D KDSSAMT2   4   3654
     Amount of Social Security income received
forchildren. Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = 0,5000
U Children age 0-17 years old

D KDSSAMT3   4   3658
     Amount of Social Security income received
for children. Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = 0,5000
U Children age 0-17 years old

D KDSSAMT4   4   3662
     Amount of Social Security income received
for children. Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = 0,5000
U Children age 0-17 years old

D SSRECIND   1   3666

Social Security recipiency indicator
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Adult benefits received in own name only
  2 .Only adult benefits received jointly with
    spouse
  3 .Only child benefits received
  4 .Adult benefits received in own name and
    child benefits received
  5 .Adult benefits received jointly with spouse
    and child benefits recieved

D SS3004   1   3667
     Check item A2
     Is ... a designated parent or guardian of
children under age 18
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SS3006   1   3668
     During this 4-month period, were
     any separate payments from Social
     Security received especially for the
 children
U Persons 15 years or older
receivingSocial Security
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SS3008   1   3669
     Did ... also receive a separate
     payment for (himself/herself)
     during any of these months
U Persons 15 years or older
receiving Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SS3012   1   3670
     Did ... receive Social Security
     jointly with ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older
receiving Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SS3014   1   3671
     Check item A4
     Has information about the amount
     received by ... from Social Security
     been recorded during an interview
     for ...'s spouse

U Married persons 15 years or older
receiving Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
  2 .No

D SS3064   2   3672
     Social Security sends out two types of
 checks; which color check does ... receive.
     Range = -1,3
U Persons 15 years or older receiving
  Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Green
  2 .Gold
  3 .Other
 -1 .DK

D SS3066   2   3674
     Do ...'s payments usually come on
     the first of the month or the third.
     Range = -1,3
U Persons 15 years or older receiving
  Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .First
  2 .Third
  3 .Other
 -1 .DK

D SS3068   1   3676
     Check item A7
     Were Social Security payments
received especially for the children
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SS3086   1   3677
     Were all children living here
     covered by these payments
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
  2 .No
*   *
*   The next 6 fields (SS3088 through   *
*   SS3098) are possible answers to   *
*   the question: *
*   *
*   Which children were covered   *
*   *

D SS3088   3   3678

```
        Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe

D SS3090         3     3681
        Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe

D SS3092         3     3684
        Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe

D SS3094         3     3687
        Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe

D SS3096         3     3690
        Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe

D SS3098         3     3693
        Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe

D I01IMP01       1     3696
    Social Security imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I01AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I01IMP02       1     3697
    Social Security imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I01AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I01IMP03       1     3698
    Social Security imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I01AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I01IMP04       1     3699
    Social Security imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I01AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
```

```
   1 .Imputed

D I01IMP05        1     3700
     Social Security imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field SS3008
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I01IMP06        1     3701
     Social Security imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field KDSSAMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I01IMP07        1     3702
     Social Security imputation flag 7
     Imputation of field KDSSAMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I01IMP08        1     3703
     Social Security imputation flag 8
     Imputation of field KDSSAMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I01IMP09        1     3704
     Social Security imputation flag 9
     Imputation of field KDSSAMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I02REC1         1     3705
     Recipiency of railroad retirement income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old and older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I02REC2         1     3706
     Recipiency of railroad retirement income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I02REC3         1     3707
     Recipiency of railroad retirement income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I02REC4         1     3708
     Recipiency of railroad retirement income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
```

V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I02AMT1   5   3709
     Amount of railroad retirement income
received. Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I02AMT2   5   3714
     Amount of railroad retirement income
received. Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I02AMT3   5   3719
     Amount of railroad retirement income
received. Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I02AMT4   5   3724
     Amount of railroad retirement income
received. Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D KIDRRYN1   1   3729
     Recipiency of railroad retirement income for
     children. Month 1 of the reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D KIDRRYN2   1   3730
     Recipiency of railroad retirement income for
children. Month 2 of the reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D KIDRRYN3   1   3731
     Recipiency of railroad retirement income for
children. Month 3 of the reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D KIDRRYN4   1   3732
     Recipiency of railroad retirement income for
children. Month 4 of the reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes

```
   2 .No


D KDRRAMT1        4     3733
     Amount of railroad retirement income received
for children.  Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = 0,5000.  In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old


D KDRRAMT2        4     3737
     Amount of railroad retirement income received
forchildren.  Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = 0,5000.  In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old


D KDRRAMT3        4     3741
     Amount of railroad retirement income received
for children.  Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = 0,5000.  In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old


D KDRRAMT4        4     3745
     Amount of railroad retirement income received
for children.  Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = 0,5000.  In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old


D RRRECIND        1     3749
     Railroad retirement recipiency indicator
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Adult benefits received in own name only
  2 .Only adult benefits received jointly with
     spouse
  3 .Only child benefits received
  4 .Adult benefits received in own name and
     child benefits received
  5 .Adult benefits received jointly with spouse
     and child benefits recieved


D RR3004          1     3750
     Check item A2
     Is ... a designated parent or guardian of
children under age 18
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No


D RR3006          1     3751
     During this 4-month period, were any
separate payments from railroad retirement
     received especially for the children
U Persons 15 years or older
receivingrailroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

D RR3008   1   3752
     Did ... also receive a separate
     payment for (himself/herself)
     during any of these months
U Persons 15 years or older
receiving railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D RR3012   1   3753
     Did ... receive railroad retirement
     jointly with ...'s spouse
U Married Persons 15 years or older
  receiving railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D RR3014   1   3754
     Check item A4
     Has information about the amount
     received by ... from railroad retirement
     been recorded during an interview
     for ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older
  receiving railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
  2 .No

D RR3064   2   3755
     Railroad retirement sends out two types of
 checks; which color check does ... receive.
     Range = -1,3
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Green
  2 .Gold
  3 .Other
 -1 .DK

D RR3066   2   3757
     Do ...'s payments usually come on
     the first of the month or the third.
     Range = -1,3
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .First
  2 .Third
  3 .Other
 -1 .DK

D RR3068   1   3759

```
     Check item A7
     Were railroad retirement payments
received especially for the children
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D RR3086        1     3760
     Were all children living here
     covered by these payments
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
  2 .No
*                                       *
*    The next 6 fields (RR3088 through  *
*    RR3098) are possible answers to    *
*    the question:                      *
*                                       *
*    Which children were covered        *
*                                       *

D RR3088        3     3761
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe

D RR3090        3     3764
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe

D RR3092        3     3767
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe

D RR3094        3     3770
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe

D RR3096        3     3773
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe

D RR3098        3     3776
     Person No. 101-999
```

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe

D I02IMP01   1   3779
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I02AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I02IMP02   1   3780
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I02AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I02IMP03   1   3781
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I02AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I02IMP04   1   3782
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I02AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I02IMP05   1   3783
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field RR3008
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I02IMP06   1   3784
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I02IMP07   1   3785
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 7
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I02IMP08   1   3786
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 8
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I02IMP09   1   3787
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 9
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

```
D I03REC1         1     3788
    Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
    Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I03REC2         1     3789
    Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
    Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I03REC3         1     3790
    Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
    Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I03REC4         1     3791
    Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
    Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I03AMT1         5     3792
    Amount of Federal SSI income received.
    Month 1 of the reference period
    Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I03AMT2         5     3797
    Amount of Federal SSI income received.
    Month 2 of the reference period
    Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I03AMT3         5     3802
    Amount of Federal SSI income received.
    Month 3 of the reference period
    Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I03AMT4         5     3807
    Amount of Federal SSI income received.
Month 4 of the reference period
    Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I03IMP01        1     3812
    Federal SSI imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I03AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
```

```
     1 .Imputed

D I03IMP02       1    3813
     Federal SSI imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I03AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I03IMP03       1    3814
     Federal SSI imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I03AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I03IMP04       1    3815
     Federal SSI imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I03AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I05REC1        1    3816
     Recipiency of State unemployment
     compensation income.  Month 1
     of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I05REC2        1    3817
     Recipiency of State unemployment
compensation income.  Month 2
     of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I05REC3        1    3818
     Recipiency of State unemployment
compensation income.  Month 3
 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I05REC4        1    3819
     Recipiency of State unemployment
compensationincome.  Month 4
of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I05AMT1        5    3820
     Amount of State unemployment
compensation income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
```

U Persons 15 years old or older

D I05AMT2   5   3825
    Amount of State unemployment
    compensation income received.
    Month 2 of the reference period
    Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I05AMT3   5   3830
    Amount of State unemployment
    compensation income received.
    Month 3 of the reference period
    Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I05AMT4   5   3835
    Amount of State unemployment
    compensation income received.
    Month 4 of the reference period
    Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I05IMP01   1   3840
    State unemployment compensation
    imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I05AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I05IMP02   1   3841
    State unemployment compensation
    imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I05AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I05IMP03   1   3842
    State unemployment compensation
    imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I05AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I05IMP04   1   3843
    State unemployment compensation
    imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I05AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I06REC1   1   3844
    Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
    benefits. Month 1 of the reference
period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes

```
     2 .No

D I06REC2         1     3845
     Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 2 of the reference
period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I06REC3         1     3846
     Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 3 of the reference
period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I06REC4         1     3847
     Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
benefits.Month 4 of the reference
period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I06AMT1         5     3848
     Amount of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 1 of the reference
period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I06AMT2         5     3853
     Amount of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 2 of the reference
period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I06AMT3         5     3858
     Amount of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 3 of the reference
period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I06AMT4         5     3863
     Amount of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 4 of the reference
period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I06IMP01        1     3868
     Supplemental unemployment benefits
     imputation flag 1
```

```
     Imputation of field I06AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I06IMP02       1     3869
     Supplemental unemployment benefits
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I06AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I06IMP03       1     3870
     Supplemental unemployment benefits
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I06AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I06IMP04       1     3871
     Supplemental unemployment benefits
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I06AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I07REC1        1     3872
     Recipiency of other unemployment
     compensation.  Month 1 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I07REC2        1     3873
     Recipiency of other unemployment
     compensation.  Month 2 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I07REC3        1     3874
     Recipiency of other unemployment
     compensation.  Month 3 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I07REC4        1     3875
     Recipiency of other unemployment
     compensation.  Month 4 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

D I07AMT1   5   3876
     Amount of other unemployment
compensation received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I07AMT2   5   3881
     Amount of other unemployment
     compensation income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I07AMT3   5   3886
     Amount of other unemployment
     compensation received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I07AMT4   5   3891
     Amount of other unemployment
     compensation received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I07IMP01   1   3896
     Other unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I07AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I07IMP02   1   3897
     Other unemployment compensation
imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I07AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I07IMP03   1   3898
     Other unemployment compensation
imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I07AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I07IMP04   1   3899
     Other unemployment compensation
imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I07AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I08REC1   1   3900

```
     Recipiency of Veterans compensation
     or pension income.  Month 1 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I08REC2         1     3901
     Recipiency of Veterans compensation
orpension income.  Month 2 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I08REC3         1     3902
     Recipiency of Veterans compensation
orpension income.  Month 3 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I08REC4         1     3903
     Recipiency of Veterans compensation
orpension income.  Month 4 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I08AMT1         5     3904
     Amount of Veterans compensation or
pensionincome received.  Month 1
  of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older

D I08AMT2         5     3909
     Amount of Veterans compensation or
     pension income received.  Month 2
 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older

D I08AMT3         5     3914
     Amount of Veterans compensation or
     pension income received.  Month 3
of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older

D I08AMT4         5     3919
     Amount of Veterans compensation or
     pension income received.  Month 4
of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
```

U Persons 15 years old and older

D VET3034   1   3924
     Were all the people living here
     covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  Veterans compensation or pension
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next income source
  2 .No
*   *
*   The next 10 fields (VET3036 through *
*   VET3054) are possible answers to the *
*   question: *
*   *
*   Which persons were covered   *
*   *

D VET3036   3   3925
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3038   3   3928
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3040   3   3931
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3042   3   3934
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3044   3   3937
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3046   3   3940
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation

or pension
V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3048   3   3943
      Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation or
  pension
V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3050   3   3946
      Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation or
  pension
V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3052   3   3949
      Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation or
  pension
V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3054   3   3952
      Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation or
  pension
V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3060   2   3955
      Is ... required to fill out an
      annual income questionnaire for the
      Veterans Administration
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  Veterans compensation or pension
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
  2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D I08IMP01   1   3957
      Veterans compensation or pension
imputation flag 1
      Imputation of field I08AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I08IMP02   1   3958
      Veterans compensation or pension
imputation flag 2
      Imputation of field I08AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I08IMP03   1   3959
      Veterans compensation or pension

imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I08AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I08IMP04   1   3960
     Veterans compensation or pension
imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I08AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I10REC1   1   3961
     Recipiency of workers compensation.
Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I10REC2   1   3962
     Recipiency of workers compensation.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I10REC3   1   3963
     Recipiency of workers compensation.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I10REC4   1   3964
     Recipiency of workers compensation.
Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I10AMT1   5   3965
     Amount of workers compensation received.
Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older

D I10AMT2   5   3970
     Amount of workers compensation received.
Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older

D I10AMT3   5   3975
     Amount of workers compensation received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older

D I10AMT4   5   3980
     Amount of workers compensation received.
Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older

D I10IMP01   1   3985
     Workers compensation imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I10AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I10IMP02   1   3986
     Workers compensation imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I10AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I10IMP03   1   3987
     Workers compensation imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I10AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I10IMP04   1   3988
     Workers compensation imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I10AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I12REC1   1   3989
     Recipiency of employer or union sickness
payments. Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I12REC2   1   3990
     Recipiency of employer or union sickness
 payments. Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I12REC3   1   3991
     Recipiency of employer or union sickness
     payments. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I12REC4   1   3992
     Recipiency of employer or union sickness
payments. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 1 .Yes

```
   2 .No

D I12AMT1          5     3993
     Amount of employer or union sickness
paymentsreceived.  Month 1 of the
 reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older

D I12AMT2          5     3998
     Amount of employer or union sickness
     payments received.  Month 2 of the
reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older

D I12AMT3          5     4003
     Amount of employer or union sickness
     payments received.  Month 3 of the
reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older

D I12AMT4          5     4008
     Amount of employer or union sickness
     payments received.  Month 4 of the
reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older

D I12IMP01         1     4013
     Employer or union sickness plan
 imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I12AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I12IMP02         1     4014
     Employer or union sickness plan
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I12AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I12IMP03         1     4015
     Employer or union sickness plan
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I12AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I12IMP04         1     4016
     Employer or union sickness plan
imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I12AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

D I13REC1   1   4017
     Recipiency of private disability
insuranceincome. Month 1 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I13REC2   1   4018
     Recipiency of private disability
insuranceincome. Month 2 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I13REC3   1   4019
     Recipiency of private disability
     insurance income. Month 3 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I13REC4   1   4020
     Recipiency of private disability
insuranceincome. Month 4 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I13AMT1   5   4021
     Amount of private disability insurance
 income received. Month 1 of the
reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I13AMT2   5   4026
     Amount of private disability insurance
income received. Month 2 of the
reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I13AMT3   5   4031
     Amount of private disability insurance
income received. Month 3 of the
reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I13AMT4   5   4036
     Amount of private disability insurance
 income received. Month 4 of the

reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older

D I13IMP01   1   4041
     Private disability insurance
 imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I13AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I13IMP02   1   4042
     Private disability insurance
imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I13AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I13IMP03   1   4043
     Private disability insurance
imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I13AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I13IMP04   1   4044
     Private disability insurance
imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I13AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I20REC1   1   4045
     Recipiency of AFDC income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I20REC2   1   4046
     Recipiency of AFDC income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I20REC3   1   4047
     Recipiency of AFDC income.
Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I20REC4   1   4048
     Recipiency of AFDC income.
Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older

```
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I20AMT1          6     4049
    Amount of AFDC income received.
    Month 1 of the reference period
    Range = 0,999999
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I20AMT2          6     4055
    Amount of AFDC income received.
    Month 2 of the reference period
    Range = 0,999999
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I20AMT3          6     4061
    Amount of AFDC income received.
    Month 3 of the reference period
    Range = 0,999999
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I20AMT4          6     4067
    Amount of AFDC income received.
    Month 4 of the reference period
    Range = 0,999999
U Persons 15 years old or older

D AFDC3034         1     4073
    Were all the people living here
    covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  AFDC
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next income source
  2 .No
*                                        *
*    The next 10 fields (AFDC3036 through  *
*    AFDC3054) are possible answers to the *
*    question:                            *
*                                        *
*    Which persons were covered           *
*                                        *

D AFDC3036         3     4074
    Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3038         3     4077
    Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3040         3     4080
    Person No. 101-999
```

U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3042   3   4083
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3044   3   4086
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3046   3   4089
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3048   3   4092
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3050   3   4095
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3052   3   4098
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3054   3   4101
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V 0 .Not in universe

D I20IMP01   1   4104
     AFDC imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I20AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I20IMP02   1   4105
     AFDC imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I20AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

```
D I20IMP03        1      4106
    AFDC imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I20AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I20IMP04        1      4107
    AFDC imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I20AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I21REC1         1      4108
    Recipiency of general assistance income.
Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I21REC2         1      4109
    Recipiency of general assistance income.
    Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I21REC3         1      4110
    Recipiency of general assistance income.
    Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I21REC4         1      4111
    Recipiency of general assistance income.
    Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I21AMT1         5      4112
    Amount of general assistance income
    received.  Month 1 of the reference period
    Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I21AMT2         5      4117
    Amount of general assistance income
received.  Month 2 of the reference period
    Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I21AMT3         5      4122
    Amount of general assistance income
received.  Month 3 of the reference period
    Range = 0,33332
```

U Persons 15 years old or older

D I21AMT4   5   4127
     Amount of general assistance income
received. Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D GA3034   1   4132
     Were all the people living here
     covered by ...'s payments 0
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  general assistance income
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next income source
  2 .No
*   *
*   The next 10 fields (GA3036 through   *
*   GA3054) are possible answers to the   *
*   question: *
*   *
*   Which persons were covered   *
*   *

D GA3036   3   4133
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3038   3   4136
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3040   3   4139
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3042   3   4142
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3044   3   4145
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3046   3   4148
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income

V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3048   3   4151
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3050   3   4154
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3052   3   4157
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3054   3   4160
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V 0 .Not in universe

D I21IMP01   1   4163
     General assistance imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I21AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I21IMP02   1   4164
     General assistance imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I21AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I21IMP03   1   4165
     General assistance imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I21AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I21IMP04   1   4166
     General assistance imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I21AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I23REC1   1   4167
     Recipiency of foster child care payments.
Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

```
D I23REC2          1      4168
     Recipiency of foster child care payments.
 Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I23REC3          1      4169
     Recipiency of foster child care payments.
Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I23REC4          1      4170
     Recipiency of foster child care payments.
Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I23AMT1          5      4171
     Amount of foster child care payments
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I23AMT2          5      4176
     Amount of foster child care payments
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I23AMT3          5      4181
     Amount of foster child care payments
 received.  Month 3 of the reference
period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I23AMT4          5      4186
     Amount of foster child care payments
received.  Month 4 of the reference
period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D FCC3034          1      4191
     Were all the people living here
     covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  foster child care payments
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next income source
  2 .No
```

```
      *                                 *
      *    The next 10 fields (FCC3036 through   *
      *    FCC3054) are possible answers to the  *
      *    question:                             *
      *                                          *
      *    Which persons were covered            *
      *                                          *

D FCC3036        3     4192
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3038        3     4195
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3040        3     4198
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3042        3     4201
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3044        3     4204
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3046        3     4207
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3048        3     4210
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3050        3     4213
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3052        3     4216
     Person No. 101-999
```

U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3054   3   4219
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V 0 .Not in universe

D I23IMP01   1   4222
     Foster child care imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I23AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I23IMP02   1   4223
     Foster child care imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I23AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I23IMP03   1   4224
     Foster child care imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I23AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I23IMP04   1   4225
     Foster child care imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I23AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I24REC1   1   4226
     Recipiency of other welfare.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I24REC2   1   4227
     Recipiency of other welfare.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I24REC3   1   4228
     Recipiency of other welfare.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I24REC4   1   4229
     Recipiency of other welfare.

```
      Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No


D I24AMT1         5      4230
      Amount of other welfare received.
      Month 1 of the reference period
      Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older


D I24AMT2         5      4235
      Amount of other welfare received.
      Month 2 of the reference period
      Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older


D I24AMT3         5      4240
      Amount of other welfare received.
      Month 3 of the reference period
      Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older


D I24AMT4         5      4245
      Amount of other welfare received.
      Month 4 of the reference period
      Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older


D OW3034          1      4250
      Were all the people living here
      covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  other welfare
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next income source
  2 .No
*                                           *
*    The next 10 fields (OW3036 through    *
*    OW3054) are possible answers to the   *
*    question:                             *
*                                           *
*    Which persons were covered            *
*                                           *


D OW3036          3      4251
      Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V 0 .Not in universe


D OW3038          3      4254
      Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V 0 .Not in universe
```

```
D OW3040          3     4257
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3042          3     4260
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3044          3     4263
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3046          3     4266
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3048          3     4269
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3050          3     4272
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3052          3     4275
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3054          3     4278
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V 0 .Not in universe

D I24IMP01        1     4281
     Other welfare imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I24AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I24IMP02        1     4282
     Other welfare imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I24AMT2
```

```
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I24IMP03        1     4283
     Other welfare imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I24AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I24IMP04        1     4284
     Other welfare imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I24AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WIC3138         1     4285
     Did ... receive any WIC vouchers last
     month.  Month 4
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC
  vouchers
V 0 .No
  1 .Yes

D WIC3140         1     4286
     Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 2 months
     ago.  Month 3
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC
  vouchers
V 0 .No
  1 .Yes

D WIC3142         1     4287
     Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 3 months
ago.  Month 2
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC
  vouchers
V 0 .No
  1 .Yes

D WIC3144         1     4288
     Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 4 months
     ago.  Month 1
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC
  vouchers
V 0 .No
  1 .Yes

D I25IMP01        1     4289
     WIC imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I25AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I25IMP02        1     4290
     WIC imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I25AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
```

```
   1 .Imputed

D I25IMP03        1     4291
     WIC imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I25AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I25IMP04        1     4292
     WIC imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I25AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I27REC1         1     4293
     Recipiency of food stamps.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I27REC2         1     4294
     Recipiency of food stamps.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I27REC3         1     4295
     Recipiency of food stamps.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I27REC4         1     4296
     Recipiency of food stamps.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I27AMT1         5     4297
     Amount of food stamps received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I27AMT2         5     4302
     Amount of food stamps received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I27AMT3         5     4307
     Amount of food stamps received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
```

```
      Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I27AMT4          5     4312
      Amount of food stamps received.
      Month 4 of the reference period
      Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D FS3100           1     4317
      Were all the people living here
      covered under ...'s food stamp
      allotment
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next income source
  2 .No
*                                          *
*    The next 10 fields (FS3102 through    *
*    FS3120) are possible answers to the   *
*    question:                             *
*                                          *
*    Which persons were covered            *
*                                          *

D FS3102           3     4318
      Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3104           3     4321
      Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3106           3     4324
      Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3108           3     4327
      Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3110           3     4330
      Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3112           3     4333
```

```
        Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3114          3     4336
        Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3116          3     4339
        Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3118          3     4342
        Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3120          3     4345
        Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V 0 .Not in universe

D I27IMP01        1     4348
     Food stamp imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I27AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I27IMP02        1     4349
     Food stamp imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I27AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I27IMP03        1     4350
     Food stamp imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I27AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I27IMP04        1     4351
     Food stamp imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I27AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I28REC1         1     4352
     Recipiency of child support payments.
Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I28REC2   1   4353
     Recipiency of child support payments.
Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I28REC3   1   4354
     Recipiency of child support payments.
 Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I28REC4   1   4355
     Recipiency of child support payments.
Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I28AMT1   5   4356
     Amount of child support payments received.
Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I28AMT2   5   4361
     Amount of child support payments received.
Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I28AMT3   5   4366
     Amount of child support payments received.
Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I28AMT4   5   4371
     Amount of child support payments received.
Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I28IMP01   1   4376
     Child support imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I28AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I28IMP02   1   4377
     Child support imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I28AMT2

```
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I28IMP03        1     4378
     Child support imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I28AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I28IMP04        1     4379
     Child support imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I28AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I29REC1         1     4380
     Recipiency of alimony payments.
Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I29REC2         1     4381
     Recipiency of alimony payments.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I29REC3         1     4382
     Recipiency of alimony payments.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I29REC4         1     4383
     Recipiency of alimony payments.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I29AMT1         5     4384
     Amount of alimony payments received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I29AMT2         5     4389
     Amount of alimony payments received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

D I29AMT3   5   4394
     Amount of alimony payments received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I29AMT4   5   4399
     Amount of alimony payments received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I29IMP01   1   4404
     Alimony payments imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I29AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I29IMP02   1   4405
     Alimony payments imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I29AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I29IMP03   1   4406
     Alimony payments imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I29AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I29IMP04   1   4407
     Alimony payments imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I29AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I30REC1   1   4408
     Recipiency of company or union pension
income. Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I30REC2   1   4409
     Recipiency of company or union pension
income. Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I30REC3   1   4410
     Recipiency of company or union pension
income. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I30REC4   1   4411
     Recipiency of company or union pension
 income. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I30AMT1   5   4412
     Amount of company or union pension income
received. Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I30AMT2   5   4417
     Amount of company or union pension income
 received. Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I30AMT3   5   4422
     Amount of company or union pension income
received. Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I30AMT4   5   4427
     Amount of company or union pension income
 received. Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I30IMP01   1   4432
     Company or union pension imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I30AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I30IMP02   1   4433
     Company or union pension imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I30AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I30IMP03   1   4434
     Company or union pension imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I30AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I30IMP04   1   4435
     Company or union pension imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I30AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I31REC1   1   4436
     Recipiency of Federal civil service pension

income. Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I31REC2   1   4437
     Recipiency of Federal civil service pension
income. Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I31REC3   1   4438
     Recipiency of Federal civil service pension
 income. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I31REC4   1   4439
     Recipiency of Federal civil service pension
income. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I31AMT1   5   4440
     Amount of Federal civil service pension
 income received. Month 1 of the reference
     period. Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I31AMT2   5   4445
     Amount of Federal civil service pension
 income received. Month 2 of the reference
     period. Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I31AMT3   5   4450
     Amount of Federal civil service pension
income received. Month 3 of the reference
period. Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I31AMT4   5   4455
     Amount of Federal civil service pension
 income received. Month 4 of the reference
period. Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I31IMP01   1   4460
     Federal civilian pension imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I31AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I31IMP02   1   4461

```
     Federal civilian pension imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I31AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I31IMP03        1     4462
     Federal civilian pension imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I31AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I31IMP04        1     4463
     Federal civilian pension imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I31AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I32REC1         1     4464
     Recipiency of U.S. military retirement
income.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I32REC2         1     4465
     Recipiency of U.S. military retirement
income.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I32REC3         1     4466
     Recipiency of U.S. military retirement
income.  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I32REC4         1     4467
     Recipiency of U.S. military retirement
income.  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I32AMT1         5     4468
     Amount of U.S. military retirement income
received.  Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I32AMT2         5     4473
     Amount of U.S. military retirement income
received.  Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
```

D I32AMT3   5   4478
    Amount of U.S. military retirement income
received. Month 3 of the reference period
    Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I32AMT4   5   4483
    Amount of U.S. military retirement income
received. Month 4 of the reference period
    Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I32IMP01   1   4488
    Military retirement imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I32AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I32IMP02   1   4489
    Military retirement imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I32AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I32IMP03   1   4490
    Military retirement imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I32AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I32IMP04   1   4491
    Military retirement imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I32AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I34REC1   1   4492
    Recipiency of State government pension
income. Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I34REC2   1   4493
    Recipiency of State government pension
income. Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I34REC3   1   4494
    Recipiency of State government pension
income. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I34REC4   1   4495
     Recipiency of State government pension
income. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I34AMT1   5   4496
     Amount of State government pension income
received. Month 1 of the reference period
    Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I34AMT2   5   4501
     Amount of State government pension income
 received. Month 2 of the reference period
    Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I34AMT3   5   4506
     Amount of State government pension income
received. Month 3 of the reference period
    Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I34AMT4   5   4511
     Amount of State government pension income
received. Month 4 of the reference period
    Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I34IMP01   1   4516
     State government pension imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I34AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I34IMP02   1   4517
     State government pension imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I34AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I34IMP03   1   4518
     State government pension imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I34AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I34IMP04   1   4519
     State government pension imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I34AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I35REC1   1   4520
     Recipiency of local government pension

income. Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I35REC2   1   4521
     Recipiency of local government pension
income. Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I35REC3   1   4522
     Recipiency of local government pension
income. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I35REC4   1   4523
     Recipiency of local government pension
income. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I35AMT1   5   4524
     Amount of local government pension income
received. Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I35AMT2   5   4529
     Amount of local government pension income
received. Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I35AMT3   5   4534
     Amount of local government pension income
 received. Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I35AMT4   5   4539
     Amount of local government pension income
received. Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I35IMP01   1   4544
     Local government pension imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I35AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I35IMP02   1   4545

```
      Local government pension imputation flag 2
      Imputation of field I35AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I35IMP03        1     4546
      Local government pension imputation flag 3
      Imputation of field I35AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I35IMP04        1     4547
      Local government pension imputation flag 4
      Imputation of field I35AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I36REC1         1     4548
      Recipiency of life insurance income.
      Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I36REC2         1     4549
      Recipiency of life insurance income.
      Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .no

D I36REC3         1     4550
      Recipiency of life insurance income.
      Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .no

D I36REC4         1     4551
      Recipiency of life insurance income.
      Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I36AMT1         5     4552
      Amount of life insurance income received.
      Month 1 of the reference period
      Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I36AMT2         5     4557
      Amount of life insurance income received.
      Month 2 of the reference period
      Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
```

D I36AMT3   5   4562
    Amount of life insurance income received.
    Month 3 of the reference period
    Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I36AMT4   5   4567
    Amount of life insurance income received.
    Month 4 of the reference period
    Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I36IMP01   1   4572
    Life insurance income imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I36AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I36IMP02   1   4573
    Life insurance income imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I36AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I36IMP03   1   4574
    Life insurance income imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I36AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I36IMP04   1   4575
    Life insurance income imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I36AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I37REC1   1   4576
    Recipiency of estates and trusts income.
    Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I37REC2   1   4577
    Recipiency of estates and trusts income.
    Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I37REC3   1   4578
    Recipiency of estates and trusts income.
    Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I37REC4   1   4579
     Recipiency of estates and trusts income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I37AMT1   5   4580
     Amount of estates and trusts income
     received. Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I37AMT2   5   4585
     Amount of estates and trusts income
 received. Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I37AMT3   5   4590
     Amount of estates and trusts income
received. Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I37AMT4   5   4595
     Amount of estates and trusts income
 received. Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I37IMP01   1   4600
     Estates and trusts imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I37AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I37IMP02   1   4601
     Estates and trusts imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I37AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I37IMP03   1   4602
     Estates and trusts imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I37AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I37IMP04   1   4603
     Estates and trusts imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I37AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I38REC1   1   4604
     Recipiency of other retirement, disability

```
        or survivor payments income.  Month 1 of
 the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I38REC2         1     4605
     Recipiency of other retirement, disability
     or survivor payments income.  Month 2 of
 the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I38REC3         1     4606
     Recipiency of other retirement, disability
     or survivor payments income.  Month 3 of
the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I38REC4         1     4607
     Recipiency of other retirement, disability
     or survivor payments income.  Month 4 of
the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I38AMT1         5     4608
     Amount of other retirement, disability
     or survivor payments income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I38AMT2         5     4613
     Amount of other retirement, disability
     or survivor payments income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I38AMT3         5     4618
     Amount of other retirement, disability
     or survivor payments income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I38AMT4         5     4623
     Amount of other retirement, disability
     or survivor payments income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
```

```
D I38IMP01       1    4628
     Other retirement, disability or
     survivor payments imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I38AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I38IMP02       1    4629
     Other retirement, disability or
survivor payments imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I38AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I38IMP03       1    4630
     Other retirement, disability or
survivor payments imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I38AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I38IMP04       1    4631
     Other retirement, disability or
     survivor payments imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I38AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I40REC1        1    4632
     Recipiency of G.I. Bill education benefits.
Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I40REC2        1    4633
     Recipiency of G.I. Bill education benefits.
Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I40REC3        1    4634
     Recipiency of G.I. Bill education benefits.
Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I40REC4        1    4635
     Recipiency of G.I. Bill education benefits.
Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

D I40AMT1   5   4636
     Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
 received. Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 17 to 49 years old

D I40AMT2   5   4641
     Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
received. Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 17 to 49 years old

D I40AMT3   5   4646
     Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
received. Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 17 to 49 years old

D I40AMT4   5   4651
     Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
     received. Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 17 to 49 years old

D I40IMP01   1   4656
     G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
flag1
     Imputation of field I40AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I40IMP02   1   4657
     G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
flag 2
     Imputation of field I40AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I40IMP03   1   4658
     G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
 flag 3
     Imputation of field I40AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I40IMP04   1   4659
     G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
flag 4
     Imputation of field I40AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I50REC1   1   4660
     Recipiency of charitable groups income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes

```
      2 .No

D I50REC2          1      4661
      Recipiency of charitable groups income.
      Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I50REC3          1      4662
      Recipiency of charitable groups income.
      Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I50REC4          1      4663
      Recipiency of charitable groups income.
      Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I50AMT1          5      4664
      Amount of charitable groups income received.
      Month 1 of the reference period
      Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I50AMT2          5      4669
      Amount of charitable groups income received.
      Month 2 of the reference period
      Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I50AMT3          5      4674
      Amount of charitable groups income received.
      Month 3 of the reference period
      Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I50AMT4          5      4679
      Amount of charitable groups income received.
      Month 4 of the reference period
      Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I50IMP01         1      4684
      Charitable group imputation flag 1
      Imputation of field I50AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I50IMP02         1      4685
      Charitable group imputation flag 2
      Imputation of field I50AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
```

```
     1 .Imputed

D I50IMP03       1     4686
     Charitable group imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I50AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I50IMP04       1     4687
     Charitable group imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I50AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I51REC1        1     4688
     Recipiency of money from relatives or
     friends.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I51REC2        1     4689
     Recipiency of money from relatives or
 friends.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .no

D I51REC3        1     4690
     Recipiency of money from relatives or
     friends.  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I51REC4        1     4691
     Recipiency of money from relatives or
     friends.  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I51AMT1        5     4692
     Amount of money from relatives or friends
 received.  Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I51AMT2        5     4697
     Amount of money from relatives or friends
received.  Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I51AMT3        5     4702
     Amount of money from relatives or friends
received.  Month 3 of the reference period
```

```
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I51AMT4         5     4707
     Amount of money from relatives or friends
received.  Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I51IMP01        1     4712
     Money from relatives or friends imputation
flag 1
     Imputation of field I51AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I51IMP02        1     4713
     Money from relatives or friends imputation
flag 2
     Imputation of field I51AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I51IMP03        1     4714
     Money from relatives or friends imputation
 flag 3
     Imputation of field I51AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I51IMP04        1     4715
     Money from relatives or friends imputation
flag 4
     Imputation of field I51AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I52REC1         1     4716
     Recipiency of lump sum payments.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I52REC2         1     4717
     Recipiency of lump sum payments.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .NO

D I52REC3         1     4718
     Recipiency of lump sum payments.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

D I52REC4   1   4719
    Recipiency of lump sum payments.
    Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I52AMT1   5   4720
    Amount of lump sum payments received.
    Month 1 of the reference period
    Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I52AMT2   5   4725
    Amount of lump sum payments received.
    Month 2 of the reference period
    Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I52AMT3   5   4730
    Amount of lump sum payments received.
    Month 3 of the reference period
    Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I52AMT4   5   4735
    Amount of lump sum payments received.
    Month 4 of the reference period
    Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I52IMP01   1   4740
    Lump sum payment imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I52AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I52IMP02   1   4741
    Lump sum payment imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I52AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I52IMP03   1   4742
    Lump sum payment imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I52AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I52IMP04   1   4743
    Lump sum payment imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I52AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I53REC1   1   4744

Recipiency of income from roomers or
boarders. Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I53REC2   1   4745
      Recipiency of income from roomers or
      boarders. Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I53REC3   1   4746
      Recipiency of income from roomers or
boarders. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I53REC4   1   4747
      Recipiency of income from roomers or
boarders. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I53AMT1   5   4748
      Amount of income from roomers or boarders
received. Month 1 of the reference period
      Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I53AMT2   5   4753
      Amount of income from roomers or boarders
  received. Month 2 of the reference period
      Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I53AMT3   5   4758
      Amount of income from roomers or boarders
received. Month 3 of the reference period
      Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I53AMT4   5   4763
      Amount of income from roomers or boarders
received. Month 4 of the reference period
      Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I53IMP01   1   4768
      Income from roomers or boarders imputation
flag 1
      Imputation of field I53AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

```
D I53IMP02        1     4769
     Income from roomers or boarders imputation
 flag 2
     Imputation of field I53AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I53IMP03        1     4770
     Income from roomers or boarders imputation
flag 3
     Imputation of field I53AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I53IMP04        1     4771
     Income from roomers or boarders imputation
flag 4
     Imputation of field I53AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I54REC1         1     4772
     Recipiency of income from National Guard or
reserve pay.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I54REC2         1     4773
     Recipiency of income from National Guard or
reserve pay.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I54REC3         1     4774
     Recipiency of income from National Guard or
reserve pay.  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I54REC4         1     4775
     Recipiency of income from National Guard or
reserve pay.  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I54AMT1         5     4776
     Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
 income received.  Month 1 of the reference
period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

D I54AMT2   5   4781
     Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
income received. Month 2 of the reference
period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I54AMT3   5   4786
     Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
 income received. Month 3 of the reference
period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I54AMT4   5   4791
     Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
income received. Month 4 of the reference
period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I54IMP01   1   4796
     National Guard or reserve pay imputation
flag1
     Imputation of field I54AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I54IMP02   1   4797
     National Guard or reserve pay imputation
   flag 2
     Imputation of field I54AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I54IMP03   1   4798
     National Guard or reserve pay imputation
flag 3
     Imputation of field I54AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I54IMP04   1   4799
     National Guard or reserve pay imputation
flag 4
     Imputation of field I54AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I55REC1   1   4800
     Recipiency of incidental or casual
earnings income. Month 1 of the
referenceperiod
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I55REC2   1   4801
     Recipiency of incidental or casual
earnings income. Month 2 of the
 reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I55REC3   1   4802
     Recipiency of incidental or casual
earningsincome. Month 3 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I55REC4   1   4803
     Recipiency of incidental or casual
earningsincome. Month 4 of the
 reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I55AMT1   5   4804
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings
income received. Month 1 of the
reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I55AMT2   5   4809
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings
income received. Month 2 of the
referenceperiod
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I55AMT3   5   4814
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings
income received. Month 3 of the
reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I55AMT4   5   4819
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings
income received. Month 4 of the
reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I55IMP01   1   4824
     Casual earnings imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I55AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

```
D I55IMP02         1      4825
    Casual earnings imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I55AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I55IMP03         1      4826
    Casual earnings imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I55AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I55IMP04         1      4827
    Casual earnings imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I55AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I56REC1          1      4828
    Recipiency of other cash income.
    Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I56REC2          1      4829
    Recipiency of other cash income.
    Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I56REC3          1      4830
    Recipiency of other cash income.
    Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I56REC4          1      4831
    Recipiency of other cash income.
    Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I56AMT1          5      4832
    Amount of other cash income received.
    Month 1 of the reference period
    Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I56AMT2          5      4837
    Amount of other cash income received.
    Month 2 of the reference period
    Range = 0,33332
```

U Persons 15 years old or older

D I56AMT3   5   4842
     Amount of other cash income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I56AMT4   5   4847
     Amount of other cash income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I56IMP01   1   4852
     Other cash income imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I56AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I56IMP02   1   4853
     Other cash income imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I56AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I56IMP03   1   4854
     Other cash income imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I56AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I56IMP04   1   4855
     Other cash income imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I56AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
*   *
*   The following 12 fields pertain to *
*   5 income types which are combined *
*   to reduce the likelihood of   *
*   individual disclosure. The 5 are *
*   State administered SSI; Black lung *
*   payments; State temporary sickness *
*   or disability benefits; Indian,   *
*   Cuban or refugee assistance; and   *
*   National Guard or Reserve Forces   *
*   retirement.   *
*   *

D I75REC1   1   4856
     Recipiency of undisclosable income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

```
D I75REC2         1     4857
    Recipiency of undisclosable income.
    Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I75REC3         1     4858
    Recipiency of undisclosable income.
    Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I75REC4         1     4859
    Recipiency of undisclosable income.
    Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I75AMT1         6     4860
    Amount of undisclosable income received.
    Month 1 of the reference period
    Range = 0,166660
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I75AMT2         6     4866
    Amount of undisclosable income received.
    Month 2 of the reference period
    Range = 0,166660
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I75AMT3         6     4872
    Amount of undisclosable income received.
    Month 3 of the reference period
    Range = 0,166660
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I75AMT4         6     4878
    Amount of undisclosable income received.
    Month 4 of the reference period
    Range = 0,166660
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I75IMP01        1     4884
    Undisclosable income imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I75AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I75IMP02        1     4885
    Undisclosable income imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I75AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

```
D I75IMP03        1     4886
     Undisclosable income imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I75AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I75IMP04        1     4887
     Undisclosable income imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I75AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
*                                        *
*     The next 16 fields contain         *
*     assets 100-103 by months 1-4.      *
*                                        *
*           J100YN-1....4                *
*           JINT1001....4                *
*           O100YN-1....4                *
*           OINT1001....4                *
*                                        *

D J100YN-1        1     4888
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with
     spouse in month 1 of the reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J100YN-2        1     4889
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with
     spouse in month 2 of the reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J100YN-3        1     4890
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with
     spouse in month 3 of the reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J100YN-4        1     4891
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with
     spouse in month 4 of the reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D JINT1001        4     4892
     Amount of interest income received jointly
     with spouse from income sources 100 through
     103 for month 1 of the reference period.
```

```
        In dollars.  Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None

D JINT1002        4      4896
      Amount of interest income received jointly
      with spouse from income sources 100 through
      103 for month 2 of the reference period.
      In dollars.  Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None

D JINT1003        4      4900
      Amount of interest income received jointly
      with spouse from income sources 100 through
      103 for month 3 of the reference period.
      In dollars.  Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None

D JINT1004        4      4904
      Amount of interest income received jointly
      with spouse from income sources 100 through
      103 for month 4 of the reference period.
      In dollars.  Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None

D O100YN-1        1      4908
      Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
      name in month 1 of the reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D O100YN-2        1      4909
      Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
      name in month 2 of the reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D O100YN-3        1      4910
      Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
      name in month 3 of the reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D O100YN-4        1      4911
      Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
```

```
     name in month 4 of the reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OINT1001       4     4912
    Amount of interest income received in own
    name from income sources 100 through 103
    for month 1 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .None

D OINT1002       4     4916
    Amount of interest income received in own
    name from income sources 100 through 103
    for month 2 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .None

D OINT1003       4     4920
    Amount of interest income received in own
    name from income sources 100 through 103
    for month 3 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .None

D OINT1004       4     4924
    Amount of interest income received in own
    name from income sources 100 through 103
    for month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .None

D JCALC100       1     4928
    Were the fields "JINT1001....4" calculated
    based on reported account balances
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .No, not calculated
  1 .Yes, interest was calculated

D OCALC100       1     4929
    Were the fields "OINT1001....4" calculated
    based on reported account balances
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .No, not calculated
  1 .Yes, calculated
```

```
*                                          *
*     The next 16 fields contain           *
*     assets 104-107 by months 1-4.        *
*                                          *
*              J104YN-1....4               *
*              JINT1041....4               *
*              O104YN-1....4               *
*              OINT1041....4               *
*                                          *

D J104YN-1          1      4930
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with
     spouse in month 1 of the reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J104YN-2          1      4931
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with
     spouse in month 2 of the reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J104YN-3          1      4932
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with
     spouse in month 3 of the reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J104YN-4          1      4933
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with
     spouse in month 4 of the reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D JINT1041          4      4934
     Amount of income received jointly with spouse
     from income sources 104 through 107 for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None

D JINT1042          4      4938
     Amount of income received jointly with spouse
     from income sources 104 through 107 for month 2
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None
```

```
D JINT1043        4      4942
    Amount of income received jointly with spouse
    from income sources 104 through 107 for month 3
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None

D JINT1044        4      4946
    Amount of income received jointly with spouse
    from income sources 104 through 107 for month 4
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None

D O104YN-1        1      4950
    Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name
    in month 1 of the reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D O104YN-2        1      4951
    Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name
    in month 2 of the reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D O104YN-3        1      4952
    Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name
    in month 3 of the reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D O104YN-4        1      4953
    Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name
    in month 4 of the reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OINT1041        4      4954
    Amount of income received in own name from
    income sources 104 through 107 for month 1
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
```

```
        Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .None

D OINT1042       4     4958
     Amount of income received in own name from
     income sources 104 through 107 for month 2
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .None

D OINT1043       4     4962
     Amount of income received in own name from
     income sources 104 through 107 for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .None

D OINT1044       4     4966
     Amount of income received in own name from
     income sources 104 through 107 for month 4
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .None

D JCALC104       1     4970
     Were the fields "JINT1041....4" calculated
     based on reported account balances
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .No, not calculated
  1 .Yes, interest was calculated

D OCALC104       1     4971
     Were the fields "OINT1041....4" calculated
     based on reported account balances
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .No, not calculated
  1 .Yes, calculated
*                                        *
*    The next 32 fields contain income   *
*    source code 110 (stocks or mutual   *
*    fund shares) by months 1-4.         *
*                                        *
*           J110RYN1....4                *
*           JDIR1101....4                *
*           O110RYN1....4                *
*           ODIR1101....4                *
*           J110CYN1....4                *
*           JDIC1101....4                *
```

```
*            O110CYN1....4                    *
*            ODIC1101....4                    *
*                                             *

D J110RYN1        1      4972
    Were dividend checks received jointly with
    spouse in month 1 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J110RYN2        1      4973
    Were dividend checks received jointly with
    spouse in month 2 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J110RYN3        1      4974
    Were dividend checks received jointly with
    spouse in month 3 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J110RYN4        1      4975
    Were dividend checks received jointly with
    spouse in month 4 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D JDIR1101        4      4976
    Amount of income received jointly with
spouse from income source 110 for month 1
of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None

D JDIR1102        4      4980
    Amount of income received jointly with
    spouse from income source 110 for month 2
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None

D JDIR1103        4      4984
    Amount of income received jointly with
    spouse from income source 110 for month 3
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0,2500.
```

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None

D JDIR1104   4   4988
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 for month 4
     of the reference period. In dollars.
     Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None

D O110RYN1   1   4992
     Were dividend checks received in own name in
     month 1 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D O110RYN2   1   4993
     Were dividend checks received in own name in
     month 2 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D O110RYN3   1   4994
     Were dividend checks received in own name in
     month 3 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D O110RYN4   1   4995
     Were dividend checks received in own name in
     month 4 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D ODIR1101   4   4996
     Amount of income received in own name from
     income source 110 for month 1 of the reference
     period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .None

D ODIR1102   4   5000
     Amount of income received in own name from

```
         income source 110 for month 2 of the reference
         period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .None

D ODIR1103        4     5004
         Amount of income received in own name from
         income source 110 for month 3 of the reference
         period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .None

D ODIR1104        4     5008
         Amount of income received in own name from
         income source 110 for month 4 of the reference
         period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .None

D J110CYN1        1     5012
         Were credited dividends from source 110 earned
         jointly with spouse in month 1 of the
         reference period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J110CYN2        1     5013
         Were credited dividends from source 110 earned
         jointly with spouse in month 2 of the
         reference period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J110CYN3        1     5014
         Were credited dividends from source 110 earned
         jointly with spouse in month 3 of the
         reference period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J110CYN4        1     5015
         Were credited dividends from source 110 earned
         jointly with spouse in month 4 of the
         reference period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

```
D JDIC1101        4      5016
     Amount of income received jointly with spouse
     from income source 110 and reinvested for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None

D JDIC1102        4      5020
     Amount of income received jointly with spouse
     from income source 110 and reinvested for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None

D JDIC1103        4      5024
     Amount of income received jointly with spouse
     from income source 110 and reinvested for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None

D JDIC1104        4      5028
     Amount of income received jointly with spouse
     from income source 110 and reinvested for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None

D O110CYN1        1      5032
     Were credited dividends from source 110 earned
     in own name in month 1 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D O110CYN2        1      5033
     Were credited dividends from source 110 earned
     in own name in month 2 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D O110CYN3        1      5034
     Were credited dividends from source 110 earned
     in own name in month 3 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
```

```
    1 .Yes
    2 .No


D O110CYN4        1      5035
     Were credited dividends from source 110 earned
     in own name in month 4 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
    1 .Yes
    2 .No


D ODIC1101        4      5036
     Amount of income received in own name from
     income source 110 and reinvested for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .None


D ODIC1102        4      5040
     Amount of income received in own name from
     income source 110 and reinvested for month 2
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .None


D ODIC1103        4      5044
     Amount of income received in own name from
     income source 110 and reinvested for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .None


D ODIC1104        4      5048
     Amount of income received in own name from
     income source 110 and reinvested for month 4
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .None
*                                                  *
*    The next 24 fields contain income source      *
*    code 120 (rental property) by months 1-4.     *
*                                                  *
*               J120YN-1....4                       *
*               JRNT1201....4                       *
*               O120YN-1....4                       *
*               ORNT1201....4                       *
*               OJ120YN1....4                       *
*               OJRT1201....4                       *
```

D J120YN-1   1   5052
    Was rental income received from property owned
    jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference
    period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J120YN-2   1   5053
    Was rental income received from property owned
    jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference
    period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J120YN-3   1   5054
    Was rental income received from property owned
    jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference
    period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J120YN-4   1   5055
    Was rental income received from property owned
    jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference
    period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D JRNT1201   5   5056
    Amount of rental income cleared jointly
    with spouse for month 1 of the
    reference period. In dollars.
    Range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None

D JRNT1202   5   5061
    Amount of rental income cleared jointly
    with spouse for month 2 of the reference
    period. In dollars.
    Range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None

D JRNT1203   5   5066
    Amount of rental income cleared jointly
    with spouse for month 3 of the reference

```
        period.  In dollars.
        Range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None


D JRNT1204        5      5071
        Amount of rental income cleared jointly
        with spouse for month 4 of the reference
        period.  In dollars.
        Range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None


D O120YN-1        1      5076
        Was rental income received from property owned
        in own name in month 1 of the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No


D O120YN-2        1      5077
        Was rental income received from property owned
        in own name in month 2 of the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No


D O120YN-3        1      5078
        Was rental income received from property owned
        in own name in month 3 of the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No


D O120YN-4        1      5079
        Was rental income received from property owned
        in own name in month 4 of the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No


D ORNT1201        5      5080
        Amount of rental income cleared in own name
        for month 1 of the reference period.  In
        dollars.  Range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .None
```

D ORNT1202   5   5085
     Amount of rental income cleared in own name
     for month 2 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .None

D ORNT1203   5   5090
     Amount of rental income cleared in own name
     for month 3 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .None

D ORNT1204   5   5095
     Amount of rental income cleared in own name
     for month 4 of the reference period. In
     dollars. Range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .None

D OJ120YN1   1   5100
     Was rental income received from property owned
     jointly with others in month 1 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other
  than spouse
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OJ120YN2   1   5101
     Was rental income received from property owned
     jointly with others in month 2 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other
  than spouse
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OJ120YN3   1   5102
     Was rental income received from property owned
     jointly with others in month 3 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other
  than spouse
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OJ120YN4   1   5103
     Was rental income received from property owned
     jointly with others in month 4 of the reference

```
      period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other
  than spouse
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No


D OJRT1201        5     5104
    Amount of rental income cleared jointly with
    others for month 1 of the reference period.
    In dollars.  Range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other
  than spouse
V 0 .None


D OJRT1202        5     5109
    Amount of rental income cleared jointly with
    others for month 2 of the reference period.
    In dollars.  Range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other
  than spouse
V 0 .None


D OJRT1203        5     5114
    Amount of rental income cleared jointly with
    others for month 3 of the reference period.
    in dollars.  Range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other
  than spouse
V 0 .None


D OJRT1204        5     5119
    Amount of rental income cleared jointly with
    others for month 4 of the reference period.
    In dollars.  Range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other
  than spouse
V 0 .None
*                                                *
*    The next 24 fields contain income source    *
*    code 130 (mortgages) by months 1-4.         *
*                                                *
*                JMTGNYN1....4                    *
*                JMORTYN1....4                    *
*                JMAM1301....4                    *
*                OMTGNYN1....4                    *
*                OMORTYN1....4                    *
*                OMAM1301....4                    *
*                                                *


D JMTGNYN1        1     5124
    Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for
    month 1 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

D JMTGNYN2   1   5125
     Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for
     month 2 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D JMTGNYN3   1   5126
     Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for
     month 3 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D JMTGNYN4   1   5127
     Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for
     month 4 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D JMORTYN1   1   5128
     Was interest received from jointly owned
     mortgage for month 1 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D JMORTYN2   1   5129
     Was interest received from jointly owned
     mortgage for month 2 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D JMORTYN3   1   5130
     Was interest received from jointly owned
     mortgage for month 3 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D JMORTYN4   1   5131
     Was interest received from jointly owned
     mortgage for month 4 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D JMAM1301   4   5132
     Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly
     with spouse for month 1 of the reference
     period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None

D JMAM1302   4   5136
     Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly
     with spouse for month 2 of the reference
     period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None

D JMAM1303   4   5140
     Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly
     with spouse for month 3 of the reference
     period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None

D JMAM1304   4   5144
     Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly
     with spouse for month 4 of the reference
     period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None

D OMTGNYN1   1   5148
     Was mortgage held in own name in month 1 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OMTGNYN2   1   5149
     Was mortgage held in own name in month 2 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OMTGNYN3   1   5150
     Was mortgage held in own name in month 3 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OMTGNYN4   1   5151
     Was mortgage held in own name in month 4 of

```
   the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OMORTYN1        1     5152
    Was interest received from mortgage held in own
    name for month 1 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OMORTYN2        1     5153
    Was interest received from mortgage held in own
    name for month 2 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OMORTYN3        1     5154
    Was interest received from mortgage held in own
    name for month 3 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OMORTYN4        1     5155
    Was interest received from mortgage held in own
    name for month 4 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OMAM1301        4     5156
    Amount of mortgage interest earned in own name
    for month 1 of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .None

D OMAM1302        4     5160
    Amount of mortgage interest earned in own name
    for month 2 of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
```

```
V 0 .None

D OMAM1303      4     5164
     Amount of mortgage interest earned in own name
     for month 3 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .None

D OMAM1304      4     5168
     Amount of mortgage interest earned in own name
     for month 4 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .None
*                                                    *
*    The next 8 fields contain income source         *
*    codes 140 (royalties) and 150 (other            *
*    financial investments) by months 1-4.           *
*                                                    *
*              O4050YN1....4                          *
*              RAM40501....4                          *
*                                                    *

D O4050YN1      1     5172
     Were royalties or other financial investment
     income received in month 1 of the reference
     period in own name.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D O4040YN2      1     5173
     Were royalties or other financial investment
     income received in month 2 of the reference
     period in own name.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D O4050YN3      1     5174
     Were royalties or other financial investment
     income received in month 3 of the reference
     period in own name.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D O4050YN4      1     5175
```

```
       Were royalties or other financial investment
       income received in month 4 of the reference
       period in own name.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No


D RAM40501        5      5176
       Amount earned from royalties and other
       financial investments for month 1 of the
       reference period.  In dollars.
       Range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .None


D RAM40502        5      5181
       Amount earned from royalties and other
       financial investments for month 2 of the
       reference period.  In dollars.
       Range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .None


D RAM40503        5      5186
       Amount earned from royalties and other
       financial investments for month 3 of the
       reference period.  In dollars.
       Range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .None


D RAM40504        5      5191
       Amount earned from royalties and other
       financial investments for month 4 of the
       reference period.  In dollars.
       Range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years
  old and older
V 0 .None
*                                                *
*    The next 4 fields (SC4300 through     *
*    SC4306) are possible answers to the   *
*    question:                             *
*                                                *
*    Check item A8                         *
*Asset types owned                        *
*                                                *


D SC4300        1      5196
       ISS code 100 - regular/passbook
       savings accounts
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

```
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4302          1     5197
     ISS code 101 - money market deposit
     accounts
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4304          1     5198
     ISS code 102 - certificates of
     deposit or other savings
     certificates
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4306          1     5199
     ISS code 103 - NOW, super NOW or
     other interest earning checking
     accounts
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4308          1     5200
     Check item A9
     Interview status of ...'s spouse .
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .No spouse in household - skip
     To SC4320
  2 .Interview for spouse not yet
     conducted
  3 .Interview for spouse already
     conducted - skip to SC4318

D SC4310          1     5201
     Did ... own any of these assets
     jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)
U Assets 100-103 owned by persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC4320

D SC4312          5     5202
     What is your best estimate of the
     total amount of interest earned on
     these jointly held assets during
     the 4-month period
     Range = 0,20000.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by
  married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
```

D SC4316   1   5207
     If I were to call back later
     would you be able to provide me
     with an estimate of the average
     amount
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by
  married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC4318   1   5208
     Besides the assets owned jointly
     with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...
     have any of these in ...'s own
     name
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to next ISS code or
     SC4800

D SC4320   5   5209
     What is your best estimate of the
     total amount of interest earned on
     these assets during the 4-month
     period
     Range = 0,10000
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC4324   1   5214
     If I were to call back later would
     you be able yo provide me with an
     estimate of the average amount
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code or
     SC4800
  2 .No - skip to next ISS code or
     SC4800
*   *
*   The next 4 fields (SC4400 through   *
*   SC4406) are possible answers to the   *
*   question: *
*   *
*   Check item A10   *
*Asset types owned   *
*   *

D SC4400   1   5215
     ISS code 104 - money market funds
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned

1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4402   1   5216
       ISS code 105 - U.S. government securities
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
   1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4404   1   5217
       ISS code 106 - Municipal or corporate bonds
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
   1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4406   1   5218
       ISS code 107 - other interest-earning assets
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
   1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4408   1   5219
       Check item A11
       Interview status of ...'s spouse .
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .No spouse in household - skip
      to SC4420
   2 .Interview for spouse not yet
      conducted
   3 .Interview for spouse already
      conducted - skip to SC4418

D SC4410   1   5220
       Did ... own any of these assets
       jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)
U Assets 104-107 owned by persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No - skip to SC4420

D SC4412   5   5221
       What is your best estimate of the
       total amount of interest earned on
       these jointly held assets during
       the 4-month period
       Range = 0,20000
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC4416   1   5226
       If I were to call back later would
       you be able to provide me with an
       estimate of the average amount
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples

```
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No


D SC4418         1     5227
    Besides the assets owned jointly
    with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...
    have any of these in ...'s own
    name
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to next ISS code or
     SC4800


D SC4420         5     5228
    What is your best estimate of the
    total amount of interest earned on
    these assets during the 4-month
    period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0,10000
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in univierse


D SC4424         1     5233
    If I were to call back later would
    you be able to provide me with an
    estimate of the average amount
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code or
     SC4800
  2 .No - skip to next ISS code or
     SC4800


D SC4500         1     5234
    Did ... receive any dividend checks
    for owned stocks or mutual fund
    shares during these 4 months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC4512


D SC4502         1     5235
    Check item A12
    Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .No spouse in household - skip
     to SC4508
  2 .Interview for spouse not yet
     conducted
  3 .Interview for spouse already
```

conducted - skip to SC4508

D SC4504   5   5236
    During the past 4 months how much
    was received in dividend checks
    Made out jointly to ... and ...'s
    (husband/wife). In dollars.
    Range = -9,20000
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None - skip to SC4508

D SC4506   1   5241
    If I were to call back later would
    you be able to provide me with an
    estimate
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC4508   5   5242
    During this 4-month period, how
    much did ... receive in dividend
    checks (in ...'s name only)
    Range = -9,10000
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None - skip to SC4512

D SC4510   1   5247
    If I were to call back later would
    you be able to provide me with an
    estimate
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC4512   1   5248
    Did ... earn any (other) dividends
    that were credited against a margin
    account or automatically reinvested
    in additional shares of stock
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4514   1   5249
    Check item A13
    Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

```
     1 .No spouse in household - skip
        to SC4518
     2 .Interview for spouse not yet
        conducted
     3 .Interview for spouse already
        conducted - skip to SC4518

D SC4516         5      5250
     During the 4-month period how much
     of these kinds of dividends did ...
     earn jointly with ...'s (husband/
     wife).  In dollars.
     Range = -9,20000.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None

D SC4518         5      5255
     During the 4-month period, how much
     of these kinds of dividends did ...
     earn (in ...'s name only)
     Range = -9,10000.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
   0.None - skip to next ISS code
     or SC4800

D SC4600         1      5260
     Check item A14
     Interview status of ...'s spouse .
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .No spouse in household - skip
      to SC4610
   2 .Interview for spouse not yet
      conducted
   3 .Interview for spouse already
      conducted - skip to SC4610

D SC4602         1      5261
     Did ... receive any rental income
     from property owned jointly by ...
     and ...'s (husband/wife)
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No - skip to SC4610

D SC4604         5      5262
     About how much was received in
     gross rent from this property
     during the 4-month period.
     Range = 0,20000
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
  couples
```

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC4606   6   5267
     What is your best estimate of the
     amount that was cleared after
     expenses. Negative amount indicates
loss. In dollars.
     Range = -20000,20000
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC4610   1   5273
     Did ... receive rental income from
     property owned entirely in ...'s
     own name
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC4618

D SC4612   5   5274
     About how much was received in
     gross rent from this property
     during the 4-month period
     Range = 0,10000
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC4614   6   5279
     What is your best estimate of the
     amount that was cleared after
     expenses. Negative amount indicates
loss.In dollars.
     Range = -10000,10000
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC4618   1   5285
     Did ... receive any rental income
     from property owned jointly with
     others
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
  else other than spouse
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to next ISS code or
     SC4800

D SC4620   6   5286
     What is your best estimate of ...'s
     share of the amount cleared on this
     property during the last 4 months.
     In dollars. Range = -10000,10000

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
  else other than spouse
V 0 .Not in universe
*   *
*   The next 3 fields (SC4700 through   *
*   SC4704) are possible answers to the   *
*   question: *
*   *
*   Check item A15   *
*Asset types owned   *
*   *

D SC4700   1   5292
      ISS code 130 - mortgages
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4702   1   5293
      ISS code 140 - royalties
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4704   1   5294
      ISS code 150 - other financial
      investments
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4706   1   5295
      Check item A16
      Is ISS code 130 marked in SC4700
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC4720

D SC4708   1   5296
      Check item A17
      Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .No spouse in household - skip
     to SC4716
  2 .Interview for spouse not yet
     conducted
  3 .Interview for spouse already
     conducted - skip to SC4714

D SC4710   1   5297
      Did ... own this mortgage jointly
      with ...'s spouse
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe

```
     1 .Yes
     2 .No - skip to SC4716

D SC4712          5     5298
     During the past 4 months how much
     interest was paid to ... and ...'s
     spouse by the borrower.  In dollars
     Range = -9,20000
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V -9.Not in universe
    0.None

D SC4714          1     5303
     Did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s
     own name
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No - skip to SC4718

D SC4716          5     5304
     During the past 4 months how much
     interest was paid to ... by the
     borrower.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,10000
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V -9.Not in universe
    0.None

D SC4718          1     5309
     Check item A18
     Is ISS code 140 marked in SC4702 or
     ISS code 150 marked in SC4704
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
   1 .Yes
   2 .No

D SC4720          6     5310
     During the past 4 months, how much
     income did ... receive from these
     assets.  Negative amount indicates
loss. In dollars.
     Range = -10000,10000
U Asset 140 or 150 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V -10000.Not in universe
      0.None
*                                          *
*    General amounts 2 imputation flags    *
*                                          *

D G2-IMP01        1     5316
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 1
```

```
      Imputation of 'SC4310'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D G2-IMP02        1     5317
      General amounts 2 imputation flag 2
      Imputation of 'SC4312'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D G2-IMP03        1     5318
      General amounts 2 imputation flag 3
      Imputation of 'SC4318'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D G2-IMP04        1     5319
      General amounts 2 imputation flag 4
      Imputation of 'SC4320'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D G2-IMP05        1     5320
      General amounts 2 imputation flag 5
      Imputation of 'SC4410'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D G2-IMP06        1     5321
      General amounts 2 imputation flag 6
      Imputation of 'SC4412'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D G2-IMP07        1     5322
      General amounts 2 imputation flag 7
      Imputation of 'SC4418'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D G2-IMP08        1     5323
      General amounts 2 imputation flag 8
      Imputation of 'SC4420'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D G2-IMP09        1     5324
      General amounts 2 imputation flag 9
      Imputation of 'SC4500'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D G2-IMP10        1     5325
      General amounts 2 imputation flag 10
      Imputation of 'SC4504'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

```
D G2-IMP11       1     5326
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 11
     Imputation of 'SC4508'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP12       1     5327
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 12
     Imputation of 'SC4512'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP13       1     5328
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 13
     Imputation of 'SC4516'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP14       1     5329
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 14
     Imputation of 'SC4518'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP15       1     5330
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 15
     Imputation of 'SC4602'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP16       1     5331
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 16
     Imputation of 'SC4604'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP17       1     5332
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 17
     Imputation of 'SC4606'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP18       1     5333
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 18
     Imputation of 'SC4610'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP19       1     5334
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 19
     Imputation of 'SC4612'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP20       1     5335
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 20
```

```
      Imputation of 'SC4614'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D G2-IMP21        1     5336
      General amounts 2 imputation flag 21
      Imputation of 'SC4618'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D G2-IMP22        1     5337
      General amounts 2 imputation flag 22
      Imputation of 'SC4620'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D G2-IMP23        1     5338
      General amounts 2 imputation flag 23
      Imputation of 'SC4710'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D G2-IMP24        1     5339
      General amounts 2 imputation flag 24
      Imputation of 'SC4712'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D G2-IMP25        1     5340
      General amounts 2 imputation flag 25
      Imputation of 'SC4714'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D G2-IMP26        1     5341
      General amounts 2 imputation flag 26
      Imputation of 'SC4716'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D G2-IMP27        1     5342
      General amounts 2 imputation flag 27
      Imputation of 'SC4720'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed


D VERSION         1     5343
    Release number of file
    Range - 1,9
V 1 .Original version
  2 .First re-release, etc.


D G2-FILL         9     5344
    Zero filler
```